USER'S GUIDE FOR

MODEL-CENTRIC WORKFLOW USING BENTLEY'S OPENBRIDGE DESIGNER



This page intentionally left blank.

USER'S GUIDE FOR MODEL-CENTRIC WORKFLOW USING BENTLEY'S OPENBRIDGE DESIGNER (OBD) SOFTWARE VERSION 1.0



Prepared by: Michael Baker International, Inc. for Pennsylvania Department of Transportation

March 2023

Copyright © 2023 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Transportation

This page intentionally left blank.

GENE	RAL DESCRIPTION	1-1
1 1		1 1
1.1		۱-۱ ۸ ۸
1.2	ODCANIZATION OF MANUAL	1 -1
1.3		1 -1
1.4		1 2
1.0		1 2
1.0		1-3
1.7	GLUSSART OF TERMS	1-4
	1.7.1 Digital Delivery and building information modeling Terms	1-4
	1.7.2 Data-related remins	1-5 1 7
	1.7.5 Data Management Terms	1-7
	1.7.4 USE Cases	1-7
	1.7.5 References	1-8
WORI	KFLOW DESCRIPTION	2-1
21	GENERAL	2-1
2.1	SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION	2-1
2.2	FUNCTIONS - OBD VS OBM	2-1 2-2
2.0	2 3 1 Workflow Ontions	2_2
	2.3.1 Volkilow Options	2-2
21		2-3 2-1
2.4	ASSUMPTIONS AND UMITATIONS	2-4
2.5	2.5.1 OBM Tools	2-5
	2.5.1 ODIVI 10015	2-5
	2.5.2 Interoperability with Structural Analysis	2-5
26	REFERENCES	2-6
2.0		2 0
WORI	KFLOW METHODOLOGY	3-1
2.1		2 1
5.1	3.1.1 Bridge Templates and Material Library	3_1
	3.1.1 Druge Templates and Material Library	3-1
	3.1.1.7 Darlier Templates	3_2
	2.1.1.2 Deck and Approach Stab Templates	2.0
	3.1.1.7 Pier Templates	
	3.1.1.5 Abutment and Wingwall Templates	3-1
	3.1.1.5 Adultient and Wingwall Templates	3-6
	3.1.1.7 Material Library	3_7
	3.1.1.1 Bridge 3D Celle	3-8
	3.1.1.2 Bridge Easture Definitions	3-8
	3.1.1.2 Didge readure Definitions	3_0
	312 Bridge Seed Files	3_9
32	ORGANIZATION AND SEPARATION OF FILES	3-0
3.Z 3.3	BASE AND REFINED VERSIONS OF MODEL ELEMENTS	3-10
0.0	3.3.1 Base Model Flement Description	3-12
	3.3.2 Refined Model Element Description	3_13
31	WORKELOW TO LIDDATE BASE MODEL ELEMENTS TO REFINED MODEL ELEMENTS	3_13
5.4	3.4.1 Workflow Stope	3_1/
	3.4.2 Workflow Example - Integral Abutment	2_15
	3.4.2.1 Create a New 3D Model for Integral Abutment	3_15
	3.4.2.2 Reference Default Model into Component Model	2_15
	3.4.2.3 Marga Default Model reference into Element Model	3_16
	3.4.2.0 Norge Delaur Model reference into Lieffielit Model	2_16
	3.4.2.5 Assigning Item Types	2_17
35		3_12
0.0	3.5.1 Hydraulics and Hydrologic Report (H&H Report)	3-10

	3.5.2 Type, Size and Location Report (TS&L Report)	3-19
	3.5.3 Foundation Submission	
	3.5.4 Final Review of Plans	
	3.5.5 Final Plans	
	3.5.6 Plans, Specifications & Estimate (PS&E)	
	3.5.7 Additional Project Submissions	
3.6	INCORPORATING CIVIL AND OTHER DISCIPLINE DATA	
GETT	ING STARTED	4-1
41	SOFTWARE AND WORKSPACE INSTALLATION	4-1
4.2	STARTING A NEW PROJECT	4-1
4.3	TOOLS FOR INPUT	4-4
4.4	FILE SETTINGS	
	4.4.1 Working Units	
	4.4.2 Position Mapping	
4.5	VIEW CONTROLS.	
	4.5.1 Optional View Windows	
	4.5.2 Application View Settings	
	4.5.2.1 Open Multiple OpenBridge Modeler Application Windows	
	4.5.2.2 Minimize/Expand Ribbon	
	4.5.2.3 Customize Ribbon	
	4.5.3 View Settings	
	4.5.4 Displaysets	
	4.5.4.1 View Attributes	
	4.5.5 Reference View Settings	
	4.5.5.1 Live Nesting	
	4.5.5.2 Update Sequence	
	4.5.5.3 Global/View Level Display	
	4.5.5.4 Presentation	
	4.5.6 Auxiliary Coordinate System	
4.6	RECOGNIZING COMMAND PROMPTS AND INPUT	4-26
INPUT	T DESCRIPTION	5-1
5.1	BRIDGE WIZARD	
5.3	ADDING ROADWAY GEOMETRY AND TERRAIN	
	5.3.1 File Referencing	
	5.3.2 Terrain Model	
5.4	ADD BRIDGE	
5.5	PLACE SUPPORTLINE	
	5.5.1 Middle Point	
	5.5.2 Parallel to SupportLine	5-10
	5.5.3 Multi SupportLines	5-11
5.6	PLACE DECK	5-13
	5.6.1 Place Deck	5-13
	5.6.2 Variable Constraints	5-15
	5.6.3 Deck Breakbacks	5-16
5.7	PLACE BARRIERS AND SIDEWALKS	5-17
5.8	ASSIGN SUPERELEVATION	5-21
5.9	PLACE BEAM LAYOUT	
5.10	PLACE BEAM – CONCRETE	5-25
	5.10.1 Haunch Manual Input	5-27
5.11	PLACE BEAM – STEEL	5-28
5.12	PLACE CONCRETE DIAPHRAGMS	5-30
5.13	PLACE STEEL DIAPHRAGMS/CROSS FRAMES AND STIFFENERS	5-32
	5.13.1 Place Cross Frames	5-32
	5.13.2 Place Stiffeners	5-34
514	PLACE FIELD SPLICES	
0.14		

5.16	PLACE A	ABUTMENT	5-37
5.17	PLACE C	CUSTOM ABUTMENT	5-41
5.18	PLACE V	VINGWALL	5-42
5.19	PLACE F	PIER	5-47
5.20	PLACE (CUSTOM PIER	5-50
5.21	PLACE E	BEARING	5-52
5.22	PLACE E	EXCAVATION	5-55
5.23	PLACE A	APPROACH SLABS	5-55
	5.23.1	Approach Ref Line	5-56
	5.23.2	Place Approach Slab	5-57
	5.23.3	Place Sleeper Slab	5-58
5.24	ADDING	REINFORCEMENT	
5 25	ADDING	ATTRIBUTES	5-63
5.26	REFERE	NCES	5-63
0.20			
ADVA	NCED INF	PUT DESCRIPTION	6-1
0.0			0.4
6.6			
	6.6.1	Options to modify deck templates	
	6.6.2	Adding an overlay	
	6.6.3	Modifying for final design	6-4
6.7	BARRIE	R/SIDEWALKS	6-5
	6.7.1	Options to modify barrier templates	6-5
		6.7.1.1 Model Barriers, Sidewalks, and Decks Separately	6-5
	6.7.2	Modifying for Final Design	6-5
		6.7.2.1 Modified Deflection Joints	6-6
		6.7.2.2 Guide Rail Transitions	6-6
		6.7.2.3 Railings and Connections	6-7
6.10	PLACE E	BEAM – CONCRETE	6-8
	6.10.1	Modifying for Beam Daps	6-8
	6.10.2	Modifying for Beam Notches	6-8
6.11	PLACE C	CONCRETE DIAPHRAGMS	6-8
6.16	PLACE A	ABUTMENT	6-10
	6.16.1	Integral Abutment Modifications	6-10
		6.16.1.1 Chamfers at Attached Wing Connections	6-11
		6.16.1.2 Construction Joints Between Beam Cap and End Diaphragm	6-12
6.17	PLACE C	CUSTOM ABUTMENT	6-13
6.18	PLACE C	CUSTOM WINGWALL	6-13
	6.18.1	Wingwall Construction Joints	
6 20	PLACE	CUSTOM PIER	6-14
6.21	PLACE	SEARING	6-14
0.21	6 21 1	Modifying had denth to account for beam dans	6-14
	6 21 2	Adding anchor bolts and other bearing features as a cell	6-15
	6 21 3	Placing Multiple Bearing Pads	6-16
6 24			6-19
0.24	6 2/ 1	Barrier Peber Modeling Lleing the Associative Extraction Tools	6-19
	6 24 2	Darlier Rebar Modeling Using the Single Pobar Distribution Tool Using Guidelines	6-23
	6 24 2	Vertex Method of the Irregular Dispatch Poinforcing Tool	0-23
	0.24.3	Substructure Deinforcement Modeling	0-30
	0.24.4	Substructure Reinforcement Modeling	
	0.24.5 IVI	Deeling Splices and Phase Lines	
	0.24.0	Tapered Deck Reinforcement Modeling	
	6.24.7	Curvea Deck Reinforcement Modeling	
0.05	0.24.8		
6.25	ADDING	ATTRIBUTES	6-46
OUTP	UT DESCI	RIPTION	7-1
_ .	DE		_
7.1	REPORT	S	7-1
	7.1.1	Updating Design File Settings for Reports	7-1
	7.1.2	Deck Elevations	7-2

	7.1.3	Bearing Seat Elevations	7-5
	7.1.4	Quantities	7-5
		7.1.4.1.1 Quantities by Element Property	7-7
7.2	DRAWIN	GS	7-8
	7.2.1	Plan Views	7-9
		7.2.1.1 Place Named Boundary	7-9
	700	7.2.1.2 Place Plan View Callout	7-9
	7.2.2	Elevation Views	7-11
	1.2.3	Section Views	
		7.2.3.1 Create Superstructure Cross-section Drawing	
	704	7.2.3.2 Place Section Callout	/-15
70			/ - /
1.3		Deta Transfor	/ - 10
	7.3.1	Data Transfer	/ - 10
	733	Bi-directional Data Transfer	7-23
	7.5.5		/ -24
EXAM		RI EMS	8-1
			0-1
тесц			0_1
TECH		ESTIONS AND REVISION REQUEST	9-1
			10.1
AFFE	NDICES		10-1
10.1			10.1
10.1		EVIPLATE EATIDITS	10-1
10.2		E TEIVIPLATE VALUES AND VARIABLE CONSTRAINTS	10-2
	10.2.1	10.2.1.1. 2 Long Template Turning	10-2
		10.2.1.1 2 Lane Template – Typical	10-2
		10.2.1.2 2 Lane Template – No Shouldels	10-3
		10.2.1.3 2 Lane Template – Oliset Daselline	10-4
		10.2.1.4 2 Lane_Sidewalk_R Template Typical Sidewalk Detail	10-5
		10.2.1.5 2 Lane_Sidewalk_L Template Typical Sidewalk Detail	
		10.2.1.0 2 Lane_Sidewalk_R Template – Turn Lane as Shoulder and Typical Side	
		10.2.1.7 A Long Contor Long Split	10-7
		10.2.1.7 4 Lane – Center Lane Spiil	10-0
		10.2.1.0 4 Lane_Sidewalk_R - Alternate Sidewalk Details and Officet Baseline	10 10
	10 2 2	10.2.1.9 4 Lane_Sidewalk_Dourt - Alternate Sidewalk Details and Onset Daseline	10-10
	10.2.2	10.2.2.1 DoppDOT Sidowalk P Typical	10 11
		10.2.2.1 FellilDOT_Sidewalk R - Typical	10 12
	10 2 3	Wall Dier Template	10-12
	10.2.5	10.2.2.1 Con Tab	10 12
		10.2.2. Columna Tab	10-13
		10.2.3.2 Columns Tab	10-14
	10.2.4	Multicolumn Dier Template	10-16
	10.2.4	10.2.4.1 Can Tab	10-16
		10.2.4.2 Columns Tab	10-17
		10.2.4.2 Columns rab	10-18
		10.2.4.0 Piles Tab	10-19
	10 2 5	Hammerhead Pier Template	10-20
	10.2.0	10.2.5.1 Can Tab	10-20
		10.2.5.7 Columns Tab	10-22
		10.2.5.2 Columns rab	10-22
		10.2.3.3 Toolings Tab	10-23
	1026	Integral Abutment and Wingwalls Templates	10-24
	10.2.0	10.2.6.1 Abutment – Can Tab	10-20
		10.2.0.1 Abutment Diles Tab	10 20
		10.2.0.1 Abutilietit - Files rab	10-27
		10.2.0.1 Reciangular Wingwall Cap Tab	10 20
	10 2 7	NSE Abutmont Tomplato	10-31
	10.2.7	10.2.7.1 Con Tab	10-32
		ΙΟ.Ζ.Τ.Ι ΟαμΙάυ	. 10-32

		10.2.7.2 Cheek Walls Tab	. 10-34
		10.2.7.3 Piles Tab	. 10-35
	10.2.8	Cross Frame/Steel Diaphragms Templates	. 10-36
		10.2.8.1 PennDOT Type K Cross Frame	. 10-36
		10.2.8.2 PennDOT Type X Cross Frame	. 10-39
		10.2.8.3 PennDOT Steel Diaphragm	. 10-39
	10.2.9	Light Pole Blister Variable Constraints	. 10-41
		10.2.9.1 Deck Constraints	. 10-41
		10.2.9.2 Barrier Constraints	. 10-42
		10.2.9.3 Sidewalk Constraints	. 10-44
	10.2.10	Haunch Steel Girder Variable Constraints	. 10-45
	10.2.11	Flared Deck Variable Constraints	. 10-46
10.3	SOLIDS	MODELING TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES	. 10-47
	10.3.1	Primitive Solids	. 10-48
	10.3.2	Extract Faces/Edges	. 10-49
	10.3.3	Extrude	. 10-51
	10.3.4	Extrude Along	. 10-52
	10.3.5	Modify Solid	. 10-54
	10.3.6	Taper Face	. 10-54
	10.3.7	Difference/Subtract (Boolean Feature)	. 10-56
	10.3.8	Union/Unite (Boolean Feature)	. 10-58
	10.3.9	Imprint	. 10-59
	10.3.10	Delete Piece/Face	. 10-60
	10.3.11	Cut	. 10-61
	10.3.12	Chamfer/Fillet	. 10-63
	10.3.13	Trim Solid	. 10-64
10.4	LIST OF	SUPPLEMENTAL VIDEO TUTORIALS	. 10-66
10.5	OPTION	S FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASING IN MODELS	. 10-67

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.3-1	OBD Software and Available Add-on Software (Bentley Systems, Inc., 2022)	
Figure 2.3-2	OpenBridge Designer – BIM Workflow	2-3
Figure 2.3-3	OpenBridge Designer – Standalone Workflow	
Figure 3.1-1	PennDOT Barrier Template Library	3-2
Figure 3.1-2	PennDOT Deck Template Library	3-2
Figure 3.1-3	PennDOT Beam Template Library	3-3
Figure 3.1-4	PennDOT Pier Template Library	3-4
Figure 3.1-5	PennDOT Abutment Template Library	3-5
Figure 3.1-6	PennDOT Wingwall Template Library (Integral Abutments)	3-6
Figure 3.1-7	PennDOT Cross Frames Library	3-7
Figure 3.1-8	Material Library	3-8
Figure 3.3-2	Example Base Model	3-12
Figure 3.3-3	Example Refined Model	3-13
Figure 3.4-1	Create New Model dialog	3-15
Figure 3.4-2	Attach Default model Coincident – World	3-16
Figure 3.4-3	Merge Default Model into Component Model	3-16
Figure 3.4-4	Merged Solids Stripped Down to Associated Components Before Refinement	3-17
Figure 3 4-5	Attaching Item Types to the Top of the Abutment	3-17
Figure 3 4-6	Attaching Item Types to the Bottom of the Abutment	3-18
Figure 3.6-1	Example Terrain Model Data	3-22
Figure 3.6-2	Example Horizontal Geometry Data	3-22
Figure $4.2-1$	Selecting ProjectWise Command Button	0 22 4_1
Figure 1.2	Login Lising the Windows Single Sign-on or Liser Name and Password	۱ ۲۰۰۰ ۱_۱
Figure 4.2-2	Saving New File	
Figure 4.2-3	Creating Standalona Group	+ م ا
Figure 4.2-4	Selecting and Lourophing the OPM Application	
Figure 4.2-5	Selecting and Laurching the Obivi Application	د-4
Figure 4.2-6	Draviou of ODM File in ODD	
Figure 4.2-7	Preview of OBM File in OBD	
Figure 4.3-1	UBM Ribbon Toolbar Terminology	
Figure 4.3-2	Worknow Dropdown Menu	
Figure 4.3-3	OpenBridge Modeler Workflow – Home Ribbon	
Figure 4.4-1	Design File Settings Location	
Figure 4.4-2	Working Units - Design File Settings Dialog	
Figure 4.4-3	Settings > User > Preferences	
Figure 4.4-4	Working Units - Design File Settings Dialog	
Figure 4.4-5	Settings > User > Preferences	
Figure 4.4-6	Task Navigation Bar	4-9
Figure 4.5-1	View Windows in OBM	4-10
Figure 4.5-3	Application View Settings	4-11
Figure 4.5-4	Settings > User > Preferences	4-11
Figure 4.5-5	User Preferences Dialog	4-12
Figure 4.5-6	Change Screen	4-12
Figure 4.5-7	Minimize Ribbon Tool	4-13
Figure 4.5-8	Expand Ribbon Tool	4-13
Figure 4.5-10	Customize Ribbon Dialog	4-14
Figure 4.5-11	Window View Settings	4-14
Figure 4.5-12	View Attributes Dialog	4-14
Figure 4.5-13	Display Styles Dialog	4-15
Figure 4.5-14	2D Rotate Settings	4-15
Figure 4.5-15	3D Rotate Settings	4-15
Figure 4.5-16	Displayset Controls	4-16
Figure 4.5-17	Displayset Set Tool	4-16
Figure 4.5-18	Displayset Set Tool (right-click menu)	4-17
Figure 4.5-19	Displayset Remove Tool	4-17
Figure 4.5-20	Displayset Clear Tool	4-17
Figure 4.5-21	Displayset Clear Tool (right-click menu)	4-17
Figure 4.5-22	Reference View Settings	4-18
Figure 4.5-23	Reference View Settings	
Figure 4.5-25	Update Sequence Location	4-20
3	-1	

Figure 4.5-26	Update Sequence Dialog	4-20
Figure 4.5-27	Level Display Dialog	4-21
Figure 4.5-28	Update Sequence Location	4-22
Figure 4.5-29	2D Drawing Model Reference Presentation Dialog	4-22
Figure 4.5-30	Plan/Elevation/Section Reference Presentation Dialog	4-23
Figure 4.5-31	ACS Dialog	4-24
Figure 4.5-32	ACS Panel and Lock Panel	4-24
Figure 4.5-33	ACS Setup Example	4-25
Figure 4.5-34	ACS Setup Example Complete	4-25
Figure 4.6-1	Command Prompts	
Figure 4.6-2	OBM Commands by Step: Prestress Superstructure Commands - Flowchart	
Figure 4.6-3	OBM Commands by Step: Steel Superstructure Commands - Flowchart	4-29
Figure 5.3-1	Workflow Dropdown	
Figure 5.3-2	Open References Dialog Box	
Figure 5.3-3	Attach Reference Icon	
Figure 5.3-4	Reference Attachment Properties Window	
Figure 5.3-5	View Navigation Toolbar	
Figure 5.3-6	Terrain Model Displayed after Importing	
Figure 5.3-7	Open Properties Dialog Box	
Figure 5.3-8	Properties Dialog Box (Terrain Model selected)	
Figure 5.3-9	Override Reference Symbology	
Figure 5.3-10	Calculated Features Display Options	
Figure 5.3-11	Referenced Terrain Model with overrides enabled	
Figure 5.4-1	Add Bridge & Add Unit Buttons	
Figure 5.4-2	Add Bridge Input Window	
Figure 5.4-3	Bridge Superstructure Types Available in OBM	
Figure 5.4-4	Add Bridge Unit Input Window	
Figure 5 5-1	Place Support ine Tools	5-9
Figure 5 5-2	Place Support ine By Middle Point	5-9
Figure 5 5-3	Place Support ine Parallel to Support ine	5-10
Figure 5 5-4	Place Multi Support lines	5-11
Figure 5.5-5	Tools to Modify SupportLines	
Figure 5.6-1	Place Deck Command	5-13
Figure 5 6-2	Place Deck Input Window	5-13
Figure 5.6-3	Deck Properties – Variable Constraint [EDOT_2022]	5-15
Figure 5 6-4	Single Deck Template Window (or Variable Constraints dialog) [FDOT_2022]	5-16
Figure 5.6-5	No Deck Breakback Distance VS Breakback Distance Equal to Barrier Width	5-17
Figure 5 7-1	Barrier Template and Work Point	5-18
Figure 5.7-2	Place Barrier	
Figure 5 7-3	Path Selection and Guideline Point Names Example for Left Barrier Placement	5-20
Figure 5 7-4	Barrier Normal to Path VS Follow Skew	5-20
Figure 5 7-5	Sidewalk Template and Work Point	5-21
Figure 5.8-1	Adjusting Variable Deck Constraints	5-22
Figure 5 8-2	Assigning Superelevation Using Manual Inputs	5-22
Figure 5 8-3	Location of Assign Superelevation Tool	5-23
Figure 5 8-4	Location of Superelevation Flag within the Deck Templates	5-23
Figure 5 8-5	Superelevation Assignment Window	5-23
Figure 5.9-1	Beam Lavout Tool	5-24
Figure 5.9-2	Beam Layout Window	5-25
Figure 5 10-1	Place Beam Tool	5-25
Figure 5 10-2	Beam Definition Window	5-26
Figure 5.10-3	Editing Beam Definition	
Figure 5.10-4	Beams Placed Without Rotation	
Figure 5 10-5	Changing Beam Rotation	5-27
Figure 5.11-1	Place Beam Tool	
Figure 5 11-2	Beam Definition Window	5-29
Figure 5.11-3	Editing Beam Definition	
Figure 5.12-3	Plan View - Diaphragm Thickness Centered on Support lines	
Figure 5.12-4	Accessing Diaphragms for Editing through Properties	
Figure 5.13-1	Place Cross Frames Tool	
Figure 5,13-2	Beam Definition Window	
5		

Figure 5.13-3	View of Stiffeners and Cross Frames	5-33
Figure 5.13-4	Place Stiffeners Tool	5-34
Figure 5.13-5	Place Stiffener and Wizard Dialog	5-34
Figure 5.14-1	Place Field Splice Tool	5-35
Figure 5 14-2	Place Field Splice	5-35
Figure 5.14-3	View of Stiffeners and Cross Frames and Field Splices	
Figure 5 15-1	Place Shear Studs Tool	5-36
Figure 5 15-2	Shear Stud Dialog	5-36
Figure 5 15-3	Shear Stud View	5-37
Figure 5.16-1	Place Abutment	5-37
Figure 5.16-2	Defining Abutment Properties and Selecting Abutment Template	5-38
Figure 5.16-5	Adjusting Abutment Properties	5-40
Figure 5.10-5	Augusting Abutment Properties Modification	5-40 5 40
Figure 5.10-0	Abutment Alter Properties Mounication	5-40 5 41
Figure 5.17-1	Place Custom Abutment Tool	0-41
Figure 5.17-2	Abutment After Discoment	0-41 E 40
Figure 5.17-3	Abutment Alter Placement	5-42
Figure 5.18-1	Place Wingwall	5-42
Figure 5.18-2	Adjustice Minerus Reported and Selecting wingwall Template	5-43
Figure 5.18-7	Adjusting wingwall Properties	5-46
Figure 5.18-8	Wingwall After Properties Modification	5-47
Figure 5.19-1		5-47
Figure 5.19-2	Defining Pier Properties and Selecting Pier Template	5-48
Figure 5.19-5	Adjusting Pier Properties	5-49
Figure 5.19-6	Pier After Properties Modification	5-50
Figure 5.20-1	Place Custom Pier Tool	5-50
Figure 5.20-2	Selecting SupportLine for Custom Pier	5-51
Figure 5.20-3	Pier After Placement	5-51
Figure 5.21-1	Place Bearing Tool	5-52
Figure 5.21-2	Selecting SupportLine for Pier	5-53
Figure 5.21-3	Bearings After Placement	5-53
Figure 5.21-4	Stepped Pier Cap	5-54
Figure 5.21-5	Bearing Pedestals	5-54
Figure 5.23-1	Place Approach Slab Tools	5-55
Figure 5.23-2	Place Approach Ref Line Tool	5-56
Figure 5.23-3	Placing Approach Ref Line	5-56
Figure 5.23-4	New Unit for Approach Slab	5-57
Figure 5.23-5	Place Approach Slab Tool	5-57
Figure 5.23-6	Placing Approach Slab	5-58
Figure 5.23-7	Place Sleeper Slab Tool	5-58
Figure 5.23-8	Placing Sleeper Slab	5-59
Figure 5.23-9	Sleeper Slab	5-59
Figure 5.24-1	ProConcrete Workflow	5-60
Figure 5.24-2	Continuous Footing Reinforcing Tool	5-60
Figure 5.24-3	Footing with Reinforcement Defined	5-61
Figure 5.24-4	Footing Reinforcement Detailed with Laps	5-61
Figure 5.24-5	Footing Reinforcement Detailed with 180 Degree Hooks	
Figure 5 24-6	Footing Reinforcement Modification	5-62
Figure 6 6-1	Location of Deck Template Library	6-1
Figure 6 6-2	Copying Deck Templates for Modification	6-1
Figure 6.6-3	Edit the Conjed Templates	6-2
Figure 6 6-4	Modifying the Template	
Figure 6 6-5	Icon to Import Revised Geometry	0 0 6-3
Figure 6.6-6	Refined Deck Element for a Skewed End	0-0-0 6-4
Figure 6 7-1	Barrier End Cut Orientation Ontion	0 A_A
Figure 6 7-2	Modified Deflection Joint and F-Shape Barrier Transition Example	0-0 6_7
Figure 6 10-1	Example of Changing Bearing Height to Account for 1/0" Room DAD	۲-0
Figure 6.10-1	Input For Diaphragme Modeled Across the Entire Width (Ream-1 to Ream P)	0-0
	Dianhraam Modeled Across the Entire Width	6-0
	Input For Diaphragme Modeled Individually	0-9
	Diaphrage Modeled Individually	6 10
Figure 6.11-4	Diaphilayin Woulder Individually	0-10
Figure 6.16-1	rian view of integral Abuthent with Chamiers at Attached Wings from BD-66/W	0-11

Figure 6.16-2	Integral Abutment Chamfer Extruded for an Attached Wingwall	6-11
Figure 6.16-3	Plan View of Integral Abutment Detached Wing "Lug" from BD-667M	6-12
Figure 6.16-4	Adding the Construction Joint Linework Between the Beam Cap and Diaphragm	6-12
Figure 6 16-5	Example of Completed Construction Joint of Integral Abutment (with Cap Extension)	6-13
Figure 6 18-1	Cut Solids tool – Cutting profile selected	6-14
Figure 6 18-2	Wingwall after splitting operation	6-14
Figure 6 21-1	Modifying Rearing Pad Height	6-15
Figure 6 21-2	Selecting Rearing Type	6-15
Figure 6 21-4	Multirotational Bearing LInderneath Beam	6-16
Figure 6 21-5	Advanced Rearing Definition	6-17
Figure 6 21-6	Placing Bearings	6-17
Figure 6 21-7	Two Neoprene Bearing Pads Linder Spread Box Beam (not showing end block)	6-18
Figure 6 24-1	42" Vertical Wall Concrete Barrier	6-19
Figure 6 24-2	Associative Extraction Tool	6-19
Figure 6 24-4	Associative Intersection Tool	6-20
Figure 6 24-5	Associative Intersection Tool Creating Edge for Rehar Detailing	6-20
Figure 6 24-6	Intersection of Clearances Intersecting Point Is 2" Clear From All Faces	6-21
Figure 6 24-7	Single Reber Distribution Tool	6-21
Figure 6.24-8	Single Rebar Distribution Inpute	6-22
Figure 6.24-0	42" Vertical Wall Parrier Poinforcement	0-22 6 22
Figure 6.24-9	Fully Detailed 42" Vertical Wall Parrier Poinforcement	6 22
Figure 6.24-10	Pully Detailed 42 Vehical Wall Damer Reinforcement	6 22
Figure 6.24-11	Dooledi Tools > Dillefence Fedlure Tool	0-23 6 24
Figure 6.24-12	Shape Cuideline Created with Smart Line Teel	0-24 6 25
Figure 6.24-13	Shape Guideline Cleated with Small Line 1001	0-20
Figure 6.24-14	Nove Parallel 1001 Used from the Top View for Side Cover	6-25
Figure 6.24-15	Side & Design / End Cover Line with Alignment Cut Line	6-26
Figure 6.24-16	Side & Begin/End Cover Line with Alignment Cut Line	6-27
Figure 6.24-17	Trim Multiple Tool from Top View with Red Cut Lines & Green –Guidelines	6-27
Figure 6.24-18	White – Referenced Deck Geometry, Green - Shape & Distribution Guidelines	6-28
Figure 6.24-19	Hook End Condition in the Single Rebar Distribution tool	6-29
Figure 6.24-20	I ransverse Rebar Modeled	6-29
Figure 6.24-21	Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing 1001	6-30
Figure 6.24-22	Various Guidelines Needed when Adding Skewed End Bars	6-30
Figure 6.24-23	Before/After Skewed Shape Guidelines Trimmed using the Trim Multiple Tool	6-31
Figure 6.24-24	Green – Placed Rebar, Magenta – Three Vertex Lines, Yellow – Two Vertex Lines	6-32
Figure 6.24-25	Blue – 3 Selected Smart Lines with Same Number of Points	6-33
Figure 6.24-26	Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Tool Dialog Box	6-33
Figure 6.24-27	Skewed End of Bridge Reinforcement	6-34
Figure 6.24-28	Blue – Selected Vertex Guidelines	6-34
Figure 6.24-29	Corner of Deck Showing Modeled Top Rebar	6-35
Figure 6.24-30	Substructure Boolean Difference	6-36
Figure 6.24-31	Substructure Cross Section, Red – Clear Cover Lines, Yellow – Shape Guidelines	6-36
Figure 6.24-32	Substructure Cross Section with Placed Reinforcement Inside Cover Lines	6-37
Figure 6.24-33	Reinforced Substructure Concrete	6-37
Figure 6.24-34	Splice Guideline Along Alignment with Move/Copy Parallel Tool Used in Top View	6-38
Figure 6.24-35	I rim Multiple Tool to Shorten Shape Guidelines	6-38
Figure 6.24-36	Transverse Deck Reinforcement Spliced in the Center	6-39
Figure 6.24-37	Extract Faces/Edges Tool	6-39
Figure 6.24-38	Using the Extract Faces/Edges Tool on Deck Geometry SmartSolid	6-40
Figure 6.24-39	Offset Surface Tool	6-40
Figure 6.24-40	Offset Surface Tool on Extracted Deck Faces for Cover and Rebar Thickness	6-40
Figure 6.24-41	Compute Intersections I ool	6-41
Figure 6.24-42	Compute Intersections I ool to Create Spline for Distribution Guideline	6-41
Figure 6.24-43	Extract Faces/Edges Tool to Create Spline for Distribution Guideline	6-42
Figure 6.24-44	White – Bridge Deck Geometry, Green – 5 Distribution Guidelines	6-42
Figure 6.24-45	Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Tool Using Dispatch Method of Spacing	6-43
Figure 6.24-46	Associative Slice I ool	6-43
Figure 7.1-1	Changing Design File Settings for Reports	7-1
Figure 7.1-2	Deck Elevation Report Tool Location	7-2
⊢igure /.1-4	Preview of deck elevations along girder 10 th points; locations indicated with orange circ	les.7-3
Figure 7.1-5	Report Preview Window	/-4

Figure 7.1-6	Export Report File Format options	7-4
Figure 7.1-7	Bearing Seat Report Tool Location	7-5
Figure 7.1-8	Example of Bearing Seat Report Output	7-5
Figure 7.1-10	Quantities Report Tool Location	
Figure 7 1-11	Example of Quantities Report for a Prestressed Superstructure (no unit costs provided)	7-7
Figure 7.1-12	Example of Volume Quantities from Element Properties	
Figure 7 2-1	Selecting Drawing Workflow	7-8
Figure 7 2-2	Place Named Boundary Tool	7-9
Figure 7 2-3	Place Named Boundary Dialog	7-9
Figure 7 2-4	Place Plan Callout Tool	7-10
Figure 7.2-5	Placing Plan Callout	7-10
Figure 7.2-6	Place Plan Callout Dialog	7-11
Figure 7.2-7	Plan Drawing displaying ACS Misalignment	7_11
Figure 7.2-7	Flavation Callout Tool Location	7-12
Figure 7.2-0	Placing Elevation Callout	7-12
Figure 7.2-9	Place Elevation Callout Dialog	7 12
Figure 7.2-10	Flace Elevation Callout Dialog	7 10
Figure 7.2-11	Create Superstructure Crease section Drawing Teel	7 1 4
Figure 7.2-12	Creating Superstructure Cross-section Drawing 1001	7 1 4
Figure 7.2-13	Creating Superstructure Cross-section Dialog	7 14
Figure 7.2-14	Diago Section College Tool	7 15
Figure 7.2-15	Place Section Callout 1001	7-10
Figure 7.2-10	Place Section View	7-10
Figure 7.2-17	Section View	7-16
Figure 7.2-18		7-17
Figure 7.2-19	Create Saved View Diala a	7-17
Figure 7.2-20		7-18
Figure 7.3-1	Send To LBC Tool (LBS Similar)	7-18
Figure 7.3-2	Data Transfer Information in OBM	7-18
Figure 7.3-3	Data Transfer Message Window in LBC (LBS Similar)	7-19
Figure 7.3-4	Custom Beam Type	7-19
Figure 7.3-5	Custom Beam Section Properties	7-19
Figure 7.3-6	Selecting an Equivalent Standard PA Beam Section	7-20
Figure 7.3-7	LBC Assumption and Limitation Message	7-20
Figure 7.3-8	Skewed Beam Ends in OBM	7-21
Figure 7.3-9	Removed Skew from Beams Ends after Export to LBC	7-21
Figure 7.3-10	Pier Cap in OBM	7-22
Figure 7.3-11	Pier Cap after Export to LBC	7-22
Figure 7.3-12	Barriers Not Attached to the Deck or Missing after Export to LEAP	7-23
Figure 7.3-13	Error Message Attempting to Transfer Data to LEAP	7-23
Figure 7.3-14	Update OBM File from LEAP	7-24
Figure 7.3-15	Error Message When Attempting to Import LEAP Analysis to OBM	7-24
Figure 10.3-1	Modeling Workflow – Solids Tab	10-47
Figure 10.3-2	Primitive Solids Modeling Tools	10-48
Figure 10.3-3	Primitive Solids – Slab Solid	10-49
Figure 10.3-5	Extract Faces/Edges in Ribbon	10-49
Figure 10.3-6	Close-up of Extract Faces/Edges Tool Icon	10-50
Figure 10.3-7	Extracting Barrier Face	10-50
Figure 10.3-8	Extracting Barrier Face	10-51
Figure 10.3-9	Extrude	10-51
Figure 10.3-11	Extrude Along	10-52
Figure 10.3-12	Extrude Along – Required Elements	10-53
Figure 10.3-13	Barrier Extruded Along Path	10-53
Figure 10.3-14	Finished Barrier Extrusion	10-54
Figure 10.3-15	Modify Solid	10-54
Figure 10.3-16	Taper Face	10-54
Figure 10.3-17	Abutment Before Taper	10-55
Figure 10.3-18	Abutment with Taper	10-56
Figure 10.3-19	Subtract	10-56
Figure 10.3-20	Difference Feature	10-56
Figure 10.3-21	Barrier Before Subtracting Deflection Joint	10-57
Figure 10.3-22	Barrier After Subtracting Deflection Joint	10-57

Figure 10.3-23	Unite	10-58
Figure 10.3-24	Union Feature	10-58
Figure 10.3-25	Barrier Elements Before Union	10-58
Figure 10.3-26	Combined Barrier and Barrier Transition	
Figure 10.3-27	Imprint	
Figure 10.3-28	Imprinting Drawing Element on Abutment Backwall	10-60
Figure 10.3-29	Utilities Passing Through Backwall	
Figure 10.3-30	Delete Piece/Face	
Figure 10.3-31	Deleting Imprinted Face	
Figure 10.3-32	Cut Feature	
Figure 10.3-33	Weephole being cut into substructure unit	
Figure 10.3-34	Transforming remaining cylinder into hollow sleeve	
Figure 10.3-35	Weep hole with PVC sleeve	10-63
Figure 10.3-36	Chamfer and Fillet	
Figure 10.3-37	Chamfer edge of solid	10-63
Figure 10.3-38	Using the fillet tool to round the corners of steel shapes	
Figure 10.3-39	Trim Solid	
Figure 10.3-40	Abutment Backwall and Approach Slab Occupying the Same Volume	
Figure 10.3-41	Selecting the Abutment and the Approach Slab	

Table 3	Place SupportLine Parallel to SupportLine	5-10
Table 4	Place Multi SupportLines	5-11
Table 5	Place Deck	5-14
Table 6	Place Barrier	5-19

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1.1 PURPOSE OF THIS GUIDE

The purpose of this guidance manual is to instruct users on the process and timing used to develop a bridge model for Digital Delivery in accordance with the PennDOT Digital Delivery guidance documents using Bentley software. This method is referred to as a "model-centric workflow" throughout the document, which describes the use of a 3D model as the central repository of digital data that grows with the progression throughout project phases and is used as the basis for required content and deliverables. This manual walks the user through the typical phases and needs of the bridge model from preliminary to the final design. Though there are limitations in this current workflow noted throughout this guidance document, workarounds and alternative processes are provided to give users the tools to create and modify bridge models to comply with the modeling standards. It is important to note that these limitations and processes will continue to change rapidly for the foreseeable future due to software development, updates, and improvements. Also, it is not possible to cover every situation encountered in a typical PennDOT bridge project in this manual; therefore, the user will have to apply and extend the processes and workarounds included herein to complete the bridge models to the project-specific requirements. There will be additional components including 2D details, attached documents, and other items needed to supplement the 3D bridge models which are described in other modeling standard documents. This manual's scope is limited to the actual 3D bridge model components, serving as the basis for the Digital Delivery of PennDOT bridges.

The software programs specified herein, like all software, are tools. This manual aims to provide the user with guidance and the methodology in which these tools can be best applied for common PennDOT bridge projects. It is the engineers' and technicians' responsibility to accurately convey design intent while meeting the Department's requirements for the project.

1.2 PROFILE OF INTENDED USERS

The intended users of this manual include bridge engineers and technicians, both internal within PennDOT and external consultants. Though it is recommended that the users first take an introductory Bentley OpenBridge Modeler (OBM) or OpenBridge Designer (OBD) training or go through the tutorials in the OBM Help materials, it is not required for use of this guidance document. It is also not limited to new or novice users. The workflows and processes shown provide progressive modeling techniques to create advanced models with a high Level of Detail and information.

It is assumed that users have a general knowledge of common MicroStation commands/topics including drawing, referencing, dimensioning, etc., especially for some of the advanced topics and techniques in the workflow.

1.3 ORGANIZATION OF MANUAL

This guidance document generally follows the PennDOT Bridge LRFD program manual organization. This is done for several reasons. First, users who have worked on PennDOT projects are likely to have used these manuals, so there is a level of familiarity and comfort with this format. Second, the outline provides a logical format to walk through the use of software with beginning users, as well as to convey advanced information to more experienced users.

Below are general descriptions of the chapters.

- Chapters 1 and 2 provide general information and background of the software utilized and the workflows addressed
- Chapter 3 details the specific workflow elements and procedures
- Chapter 4 gives practical instructions on starting a new project, essentially serving as a "quick start" guide
- Chapter 5 is the bulk of the manual providing detailed information on all the necessary inputs

- Chapter 6 provides advanced techniques or processes for more detailed modeling, categorized by inputs described in Chapter 5
- Chapter 7 describes several different outputs and how they can be generated from the model-centric workflow
- Chapter 8 includes examples of bridge models and selected model components used in training material to provide the user with samples highlighting this workflow (electronic files also delivered with this manual)
- Chapter 9 provides guidance and direction on submitting software modification requests, as well as requests for changes or enhancements to this document
- Appendix content includes exhibits of the workspace delivered templates, template variable values for typical situations, and additional resources for help, support, and more

Users are encouraged to use the bookmarks with the Chapter and Section topics, as well as the search functions, to search for key terms or phrases.

1.4 ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

The structure and content of this manual seeks to provide the information required for users to follow the workflow for PennDOT bridge models with Bentley software. This guidance document does not intend to recreate content relevant to this workflow that is conveyed adequately in other resources and readily available to all users. The list of material in this category is sizable and continues to grow rapidly. The following information is provided to give users examples of helpful resources to supplement this manual. Though links are provided, this content is often moved and website names can change, so it is important to verify the links and the content in these locations.

This workflow utilizes software that is developed and maintained commercially by Bentley Systems and multiple resources are provided by Bentley:

- OBD Help: <u>https://docs.bentley.com/livecontent/web/openbridge%20designer-v3/en/GUID-3339A995-3E8E-4CDE-8D02-0958A7EC80D4.html</u>
- OBM Help: <u>https://docs.bentley.com/LiveContent/web/OpenBridge%20Modeler%20Help-v15/en/GUID-E9849062-68DE-4BA8-B734-CD5664469596.html</u>
- Link to OBM Tutorials (on Bentley Learn Server): <u>https://docs.bentley.com/LiveContent/web/OpenBridge%20Modeler%20Help-v15/en/GUID-E9849062-</u> <u>68DE-4BA8-B734-CD5664469596.html</u>
- OpenBridge YouTube Channel: <u>https://www.youtube.com/c/BentleyBridgeAnalysis</u>

Additional State Highway Administration content:

- Florida DOT FDOTConnect Bridge Design and Modeling: <u>https://www.fdot.gov/cadd/downloads/documentation/fdotconnecttraining/fdotobm/fdotconnect-bridge-design-modeling</u>
- Connecticut State DOT: <u>https://portal.ct.gov/DOT/Engineering-Applications/CTDOT-CONNECT-DDE-eBook-Volume-011---OpenBridge-Modeler</u>
- Utah DOT Structures Design Digital Delivery: <u>https://digitaldelivery.udot.utah.gov/pages/structures-design</u>

Additional resources, including instructional videos, can be found on free open-source sites or paid training sites.

1.5 DOCUMENT STYLE

Style conventions are included in the table below. The standard format for the PennDOT bridge software manuals is followed when applicable for consistency.

Input	Description	Example
Menu names and commands	Bold (Names separated with > symbol)	 General form is Workspace (when applicable) > Tab > Panel > Command File > Open File > Settings > User > Preferences OpenBridge Modeler (workspace) > Analysis and Reporting > Bridge Reporting > Quantities Report
Dialog box actions	Bold	 Click the Apply button In the <i>Direction Mode</i> list, select Skew
Dialog box field names	Italic	 Key in Warwick Road in the Alignment Name field In the Direction Mode list, select Skew.
Key-ins	Bold	Key in Warwick Road in the Alignment Name field
File names	Italic	Use the seed file: PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83_S_SF.dgn
File paths	Underline	The seed files can be accessed at the following location: Organization-Civil \ Bridge Design \ OpenBridge Modeler \ Seed folder
New terms or emphasis	Italic or Bold	 The Decks Library contains <i>templates</i> that represent typical deck sections for proposed bridges The user is not to utilize this tool
Notes	Symbol and underlined	Note: It is important for users to consider the size of the bridge and how many bridges/units/files to break
Tips and Tricks	Symbol and underlined	Tips and Tricks: The Feature Definitions for the substructure (abutments and piers) and
Workarounds	Symbol and underlined	Workaround: After information is exported to LBC or LBS, users can work in these .obdx files separately

1.6 ABBREVIATIONS

This section provides definitions of abbreviations that are commonly used throughout this document.

2D	-	Two-dimensional content, typically drawings
3D	-	Three-dimensional content, typically models
AASHTO	-	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
Bentley	-	Bentley Systems, Incorporated
BIM	-	Building Information Model
DD	-	Digital Delivery

-	Pennsylvania Department of Transportation Design Manual Part 4: Structures, December
	2019 Edition. This publication can be ordered from:
	PennDOT Sales Store
	P.O. Box 2028
	Harrisburg, PA 17105-2028
	This publication can also be downloaded free of charge from PennDOT's website
-	Graphical User Interface
-	Bentley's LEAP Bridge Concrete software
-	Bentley's LEAP Bridge Steel software
-	AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 8th Edition, 2017, published by:
	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
	444 North Capitol Street, N.W., Suite 249
	Washington, D.C. 20001
-	Bentley's OpenBridge Designer software
-	Bentley's OpenBridge Modeler software
-	Bentley's OpenRoads Designer software
-	Pennsylvania Department of Transportation
-	Bentley's ProStructures software
-	Work Point

1.7 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

A full list of terms that form the foundation for PennDOT's Digital Delivery is provided in the Digital Delivery Guidelines. (<u>https://www.penndot.gov/ProjectAndPrograms/3D2025/Pages/default.aspx</u>) Several terms that directly relate to this manual are included below for convenience.

1.7.1 Digital Delivery and Building Information Modeling Terms

The following terminology is standardized language that is used throughout the construction industry, both vertical and horizontal, related to Building Information Modeling.

Building Information Modeling (BIM) Use of 3D Models to coordinate different disciplines (e.g., structural and utilities) and to identify/resolve possible clashes between virtual elements prior to actual construction or fabrication.

Clash Detection Use of 3D Models to coordinate different disciplines (e.g., structural and utilities) and to identify/resolve possible physical conflicts between virtual elements prior to actual construction or fabrication.

Common Data Environment (CDE) A service that collects, stores, manages, and shares information through a managed process.

Digital Delivery A modernized approach to project delivery processes and contract media that incorporates digital data. Simply stated, construction projects have the ability to be bid using 3D technology and no longer only be delivered in a traditional construction plan format.

Digital Delivery Execution Plan (DDEP) A project management tool that documents the overall approach for developing, updating, reviewing, sharing, and using the digital design models.

Discipline Model See also: <u>Federated Model</u>. A model or linked models related to a single discipline. *The* superstructure model, substructure model, and detailing models are linked together into a federated Structural Discipline Model.

Federated Model See also: <u>Discipline Model</u>. A model that is compiled by integrating different discipline models together into one model through either linking, referencing, and/or importing.

Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) See also: <u>Open Data</u>. A non-proprietary data schema and format to describe, exchange, and share the physical and functional information for the assets within a facility. IFC is the International Organization for Standardization standard for BIM and is being extended to roadway and bridge asset classes.

Level of Detail See also: Level of Development. Often confused with Level of Development, Level of Detail describes only the amount of geometric detail in a model element, not the amount of engineering intent. Highly detailed model elements may be placed in a model as placeholders with no engineering intent. Though detail often increases in parallel with development, observing the detail of a model element is not an effective way to determine its development or appropriate uses.

Level of Development (LOD) See also: <u>Level of Information</u>, <u>Level of Visualization</u>, <u>Model Progression</u> <u>Specification</u>. A qualitative designation that communicates the degree of engineering intent behind a 3D model element (or group of model elements) and defines the authorized uses for which the model element is sufficiently developed. Normally the LOD will increase through the design development process, as defined in the MPS.

Level of Information (LOI) See also: <u>Level of Development</u>. A description of the completeness and quality of the non-graphical information attached to the model elements.

Level of Visualization (LOV) See also: <u>Level of Development</u>. A qualitative designation that communicates the degree of visual enhancement given to the 3D model elements, to suit the needs of different target audiences. Generally, non-technical audiences need color-realistic geometry or even photo-realistic materials to be able to understand bridge models.

Model Element See also: <u>Level of Development</u>, <u>Level of Information</u>, <u>Model Element Author</u>, <u>Model Progression</u> <u>Specification</u>. An entity within a model that represents a physical object or an abstract concept (e.g., alignment, north arrow).

Model Element Author (MEA) See also <u>Model Element</u>. The individual, normally identified in a BIM Execution Plan and/or MPS, responsible for creating a specific model element or group of model elements. The MEA may work under the direct supervision of an EOR who assumes professional responsibility for the design represented in the model.

Model Breakdown Structure (MBS) See also: <u>Model Progression Specification</u>. A list of model elements adhering to a set classification. A MBS is the basis for a Model Progression Specification.

Model Progression Specification (MPS) See also: <u>Model Breakdown Structure</u>. A specification that defines how the LOD for individual model elements increases over the project milestones. The MPS will assign a specific, minimum LOD to each model element for each milestone. The LOD typically increases from milestone to milestone.

1.7.2 Data-related Terms

The following terminology is standardized language that is specific to the data contained in a digital model.

Attribute Non-graphical data that is associated with a model element definition.

Component A physical item or feature within a model.

Constraint See also: <u>Parametric</u>. A relationship between two or more elements in a model, which should be maintained in any modifications made to the base element. *The slab geometry is a constraint for the rebar layout.*

Digital Twin Initially conceived for smart manufacturing, a digital twin is a digital representation of a physical asset that contains a 3D digital model of the physical asset, as well as non-graphical information about the asset, such as its properties, functions, evaluative properties, and other analytical attributes.

Feature See also: Model Element. Anything that can be seen or located and is a physical part of the project.

Graphical Data See also: <u>Non-graphical Data</u>, <u>Spatial Data</u>. Data conveyed using shape and arrangement and/or location in space.

Layer See also: <u>Level</u>. A container within software for model elements or features. Some CADD, GIS, and PDF software products use the term "Layer" to describe the container, while other software products use the term "Level." Common software features include styling elements and controlling the visibility of elements using layer settings.

Level See also: <u>Layer</u>. A container within software for model elements or features. Some CADD, GIS, and PDF software products use the term "Layer" to describe the container while other software products use the term "Level." Common software features include styling elements and controlling the visibility of elements using level settings.

Links Hyperlinks that can be applied to geometry to allow a user to connect to and access a wide range of external files and formats. These links can be used to link to web addresses, networked folder locations, files and/or folders located in a CDE, or bookmarks within the file.

Metadata See also: <u>Model Progression Specification</u>. Data used for the description and management of documents and other containers of information. Metadata is usually structured data embedded within the file. However, it could include an external document that describes pertinent information to others on the assumptions and basis for the 3D models, such as the geospatial metadata (grid/ground coordinate system definitions), intended uses of the 3D models, approximations and simplifications (e.g., removing minor curvature from analysis models). A MPS is important metadata that accompanies a Federated Model.

Model A representation of a system that allows for investigation of the properties of the system. (EN ISO 29481-1:2016). *The roadway and bridge models were delivered in CADD files.*

Naming Convention A set of rules for naming components and features within a model. A naming convention may provide instructions for choosing the character sequence to be identifiers that denote variables, types, functions and other entities in source code and documentation.

Non-graphical Data See also: <u>Attribute</u>, <u>Feature</u>. Anything that can be seen or located and is a physical part of your project.

Parametric See also: <u>Component, Constraint.</u> Representing digital information for a model component by parameters. This is usually referring to geometric data, which can be linked to related components through internal logic.

Property See also: <u>Attribute</u>. Non-graphical information that describes a model element. *The Modulus of Elasticity is a property of a girder.*

Schema See also: Industry Foundation Classes. A formalized model for structuring information.

Spatial Data See also: <u>Geodatabase</u>, <u>Feature</u>, <u>Model Element</u>. Anything that can be seen or located and is a physical part of your project.

1.7.3 Data Management Terms

The following terminology is standardized language that is specific to the management of data and data exchanges within a digital model, between digital models, and between the digital model and associated systems and applications.

Data Exchange See also: <u>Information Exchange</u>. The process of taking data structured under a source schema to transform and restructure into a target schema, so the target data are an accurate representation of the source data within specified requirements and minimal loss of content.

Information Exchange See also: <u>Data Exchange</u>, <u>Information Requirements</u>. Packages of information passed from one party to another in a BIM process, or the act of passing such information, possibly as a contractual deliverable. Parties involved agree upon and understand what information content and format will be exchanged.

Information Requirements See also: <u>Information Exchange</u>. A specification for what, when, how, and for whom information is to be produced. Information requirements could be documented in a PennDOT Publication, in a project Scope of Work, or in a BIM Execution Plan.

Open Data See also: <u>Open Specification</u>. Data that is publicly available and free to use or reuse without restrictions. *PennDOT's Open Data Portal provides access to all published GIS data that members of the public can map, style, chart, download, or share.*

Open Specification See also: <u>Industry Foundation Classes</u>, <u>Proprietary Specification</u>. A specification for data that is structured according to an open schema that is freely available and not controlled by any one particular vendor. Open specifications are intended to facilitate data exchange.

Proprietary Specification See also: <u>Open Specification</u>. A specification for data that is structured according to a proprietary schema. Proprietary data can usually only be read and written by one vendor's software products.

1.7.4 Use Cases

The following entries define the industry standardized Use Cases, or potential situations in which a digital model may be used.

3D Coordination The process in which information models are used to determine field conflicts via Clash Detection software or visual inspection. 3D coordination is accomplished by comparing proposed 3D geometry from discipline models aggregated into a federated model. 3D elements for all objects are required to perform 3D coordination.

Analytical Design The process of capturing the existing and proposed alternatives in analytical models to design the proposed facility.

Construction Documentation The process whereby a construction inspector documents the construction process. This includes, but is not limited to, daily diary records, materials testing results, pile driving reports, monthly payments, routine erosion prevention, and sediment control inspections, NEPA compliance, and the process of seeking remedies to work that was not in conformance with plans, quantities, and/or specification.

Design Authoring The process in which 3D design software is used to develop information models based on specific roadway and structural criteria to convey design intent for construction. The core functions of design authoring include development and analysis of the design elements.

Design Review The process in which an information model is used to review and provide feedback related to multiple design aspects. These aspects include evaluation of design alternatives and environmental constraints, review and validation of geometric design criteria, and completeness or quality of overall design.

Quantity Take-off Preparing the estimated construction quantities as determined by the Designer. Designers use QTO to determine Contract Item (Pay Item) quantities and multiply those quantities by reasonable rates (usually from historical bids) to produce an aggregate cost estimate.

Existing Conditions Modeling See also: <u>Design Authoring</u>. The process to create a 3D model of existing conditions for a roadway and/or bridge project, including an existing ground surface and the demarcation of features, such as above and underground and utilities, structures, fences, and trees. It may also include the modeling of existing pavement structures.

Reference Information Supplemental information provided to the contractor that is not contractually-binding and is used at the contractor's risk. *The soils report was Reference Information provided with the bid package.*

Scoping Capture digital information about the asset inventory, condition, and other performance information (e.g., traffic, safety) and evaluate alternatives to determine the scope and estimated cost of the project. For bridge projects, conducting a "type, size, and location" (TS&L) study that includes preliminary structural design.

Stakeholder Engagement See also: <u>Visualization</u>. A process that uses digital information to communicate the project to technical and non-technical stakeholders and document their input throughout project delivery.

Visualization See also: <u>Stakeholder Engagement</u>. The process of creating visual representations of the project to communicate with technical and non-technical stakeholders throughout the project lifecycle.

1.7.5 References

The following entries provide references used to compile PennDOT's Glossary of Terms.

Brenner, J. et al., 2018. *Development of 3D and 4D Bridge Models and Plans,* Lansing: Michigan Department of Transportation.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Transportation Publication 408/2020 Specifications

International Organization for Standardization, 2018. *ISO 19650-1:2018*. [Online] Available at: <u>https://www.iso.org/standard/68078.html</u> [Accessed 14 August 2019].

ISO 29481-2, Building information models — Information delivery manual — Part 1: Methodology and Format. Switzerland: ISO 2016.

National Institute of Building Sciences, 2015. *United States National Building Information Modeling Standard Version 3,* Washington, DC: National Institute of Building Sciences.

Utah Department of Transportation, 2020. *Glossary of Terms*. [Online] Available at: <u>https://digitaldelivery.udot.utah.gov/pages/terms</u> [Accessed 9 December 2020].

This page is intentionally left blank.

WORKFLOW DESCRIPTION

2.1 GENERAL

The current bridge modeling workflow provided in this manual utilizes several Bentley software programs, as well as other discipline data files created by other software. The required data is created, stored, read, modified, updated, and then transferred from one software to another in order to utilize the most up-to-date information and the best suited tools for the stated purpose. The workflow is created to follow a typical bridge project submission timeline from preliminary engineering to final design, utilizing models and data generated in previous phases to update and enhance the same model. Every effort is made to minimize data loss and re-work required through utilization of the parametric capabilities of the software to adapt to updates and changes quickly and efficiently as the design progresses. Though this is not always possible with the current limitations in the software, the framework is structured so updates in the software can be incorporated as they become available.

Topics covered in this manual include:

- Reference and import other discipline data for bridge design and modeling
- Develop a "Base" bridge model with typical elements including deck, girder/beam, barrier, sidewalk, bearings, diaphragms/cross frames, abutment, wingwall, and pier
- Update the model for a "Refined" bridge model with increased Level of Development for the bridge elements
- Add reinforcement to concrete components in the bridge model
- Generate output from the model including saved views, 2D drawing views, reports, and transfer to LEAP software for structural analysis

These items are NOT covered in this manual:

- Development of auxiliary components for bridge models not included above
- Sheet development for a typical 2D plan set
- ProStructures specific outputs including reinforcement schedules and other ProStructures exclusive tools
- Development of models for high-level visualization in LumenRT or other software

2.2 SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION

There are several software programs covered in this manual. The primary software is OpenBridge Modeler as accessed through OpenBridge Designer.

Program Title:	OpenBridge Designer			
Version:	10.11.00.40 at time of manual creation			
Function:	A unique application that combines modeling, analysis, and design into one			
	comprehensive bridge product. The application utilizes the modeling capabilities			
	of OpenBridge Modeler and the analysis and design features of LEAP Bridge			
	Concrete, LEAP Bridge Steel, and RM Bridge to meet the design and construction			
	needs of all types of bridges. (Bentley Systems, Inc., 2022)			
Authors:	Bentley Systems, Inc.			
Program Title:	OpenBridge Modeler			
Version:	10.11.00.310			
Function:	Comprehensive bridge information modeling application built on OpenRoads			
	technology, addressing the geometric layout, connection to analysis and design,			

visualization, and documentation for any type and scale of bridge project (Bentley Systems, Inc., 2022) Bentley Systems, Inc.

2.3 FUNCTIONS – OBD VS. OBM

Authors:

OpenBridge Modeler (OBM) is Bentley's software for creating intelligent 3D Bridge Models (Bentley, 2021). This is the primary software used and referred to in this manual for creating a 3D bridge model. The OBM software can be accessed currently as a separate software or, as the workflow outlined in this manual follows, through Bentley's OpenBridge Designer software (OBD). OBD consolidates multiple Bentley software programs including OpenBridge Modeler and Bentley structural analysis software, such as LEAP Bridge Concrete (LBC) and LEAP Bridge Steel (LBS), as well as software for other functions. The LBC and LBS analysis input and use are covered in a separate guidance document; however, the process for preparing and transferring OBM models is included, as it is a key function in the workflow.



Figure 2.3-1 OBD Software and Available Add-on Software (Bentley Systems, Inc., 2022)

Essentially, OBD is the glue that connects the applicable Bentley programs. Though there are limitations in the current workflow, as described in the manual, presumably, there will be enhanced functionality and software options in future releases.

2.3.1 Workflow Options

The user can utilize the full OBD workflow, which requires creating an OBD file before creating or incorporating OBM files within the OBD file. This allows the user some benefits with integrating other Bentley software programs such as LBS and LBC for analysis, as well as LumenRT for visualization, ProStructures for structure detailing, and others. See Sections 4.1 and 4.2 for more details.

Chapter 2 Program Description

If users have access to an OBM version, which is unconnected to OBD, they can also choose to use OBM separately without starting OBD first. If the user wants to utilize LBC or LBS with this approach, the data will need to be exported and a separate OBD file created before the data is imported. This option can be used to allow more concurrent users on a bridge model (one working in OBM and one working in OBD for the analysis). It could also potentially limit software licensing requirements for OBD. License requirements are different for every organization, are not controlled by PennDOT, and are subject to change.

Either option, OBM with OBD or OBM separately, can be used currently. Users can also start with OBM separately, and later incorporate it into OBD. However, it is not possible to start from the OBM with OBD and then open the files with the separate version of OBM. It is recommended that users consider these options before starting a bridge model and choose one that best fits the project needs.

Also, since the release of the 2021 R2 version of OBM, a ProStructures (PS) license can be accessed inside of OBM without physically opening the PS software separately. This brings up a new workflow within OBM in which the user has access to all the PS tools. The user must physically close this license when not using the PS-specific workflow in order to avoid incurring charges for use of the separate PS license.



<u>Note:</u> These workflows are being updated frequently with new releases, so there may be updated functionality and/or constraints with these options not covered in this manual. The user should verify/test workflows at the beginning of the project to validate their use and functionality.

2.3.2 Standalone vs. BIM Workflow

The OBD workflow has two additional workflow options when creating files: the **Standalone** or the **BIM** workflows for creating projects and file groups in OBD. The <u>OpenBridge Designer Help</u> documentation provides a lengthy description of each, as well as the functionality and limitations of both. At this time, it is recommended to remain in the **Standalone** workflow for the PennDOT projects. However, a file/project can be moved back and forth between these options at any time.



Figure 2.3-2 OpenBridge Designer – BIM Workflow



Figure 2.3-3 OpenBridge Designer – Standalone Workflow

2.4 BRIDGE TYPES COVERED (AND NOT COVERED)

The bridge superstructure types covered in this manual include typical prestressed concrete and steel girder superstructure types.

Prestressed girder sections can consist of:

- I-beam
- Bulb-tee beam
- Type F or Type D NEXT beam
- Adjacent plank beam
- Spread or adjacent box beam with rectangular voids

Steel girder sections can consist of:

- Rolled sections
- Welded plate I-girders

The substructure types covered in this manual include cantilever and pile cap abutment types (integral), and multiple typical pier types, such as multi-column, hammerhead, and wall piers. The foundation types include piles, drilled shafts, and spread footings.



<u>Note:</u> The OBM software can handle additional bridge/superstructure types including segmental concrete, welded steel box girders, and others; however, the specific content in this manual is limited to the above listed types.

Chapter 2 Program Description

2.5 ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS

2.5.1 OBM Tools

There are limitations with the OBM tools for creating bridge elements with a high Level of Detail and Level of Information, especially with the substructure tools. The specific limitations for each are highlighted in Chapter 5 Input Description, and 6 Advanced Input Description; workarounds are provided wherever possible. The user should not expect the OBM tools to provide final design detail and must realize that other techniques such as Solids Modeling and supplemental model attachments (2D details, etc.) will likely be required. However, the software is improving constantly, and updates are being added to enhance functionality and usability of these tools.

2.5.2 Interoperability with Structural Analysis

Currently, the interoperability and bi-directional flow of information from the OBM model to the analysis software is limited. Updating an OBM model directly from LBC and LBS is not practical at this time and is not recommended as a viable workflow. However, there is value in transferring geometric, material, and other properties from OBM to LBS and LBC as a starting point for the analysis. It is important to understand the assumptions and limitations associated with this export. The Transfer Report that is provided each time this transfer occurs is detailed and helps determine key information critical to updating the LBC and LBS run for an effective structural analysis. This list is constantly evolving as the software is updated and improved. The user is responsible for reading and understanding the list of assumptions and limitations.

Assumptions and Limitations When Exporting to LEAP Bridge Concrete

Assumptions and Limitations When Exporting to LEAP Bridge Steel

More details and information on this transfer process are included in Section 7.3 Exporting to LEAP Structural Analysis Software.

2.5.3 Assumptions and Limitations Guide

Below is a table of situations that are commonly encountered in a typical PennDOT bridge design workflow which expose limitations and require specific assumptions. The second column provides where these specific items are covered in this manual.

Table 1 Common Assumptions and Limitations Guide

Assumptions and Limitations of Common Situations encountered in PennDOT Bridge Design				
Organization and Separation of Files	Section: 3.2 Organization and Separation of Files			
Base and Refined Model	Section: 3.3 Base and Refined versions of model elements			
Starting a New Project	Section: 4.2 Starting a New Project			
Place Concrete Diaphragms	Section: 5.12 Place Concrete Diaphragms			
Custom Abutments	Section: 5.17 Place Custom Abutment			
Place Approach Slabs	Section: 5.23 Place Approach Slabs			
Options to Modify Deck Templates	Section: 6.6.1 Options to modify deck templates			
Beam Daps	Section: 6.10.1 Modifying for Beam Daps			

	Section: 6.21.1 Modifying pad depth to account for beam daps
Data Transfer from OBM To LEAP	Section: 7.3.1 Data Transfer
Bi-directional Data Transfer	Section: 7.3.3 7.3.3Bi-directional Data Transfer

2.6 REFERENCES

The following entries provide references used in Chapter 2.

Bentley Systems, Inc., 2022. *OpenBridge Designer Help*. [Online] Available at: <u>https://docs.bentley.com/LiveContent/web/OpenBridge%20Designer%20Help-v3/en/GUID-EAE9E80F-5D05-4E6F-9165-C8FFF4F4FABE.html</u> [Accessed 22 August 2022].

Bentley Systems, Inc., 2022. *OpenBridge Modeler Help.* [Online] Available at: <u>https://docs.bentley.com/LiveContent/web/OpenBridge%20Modeler%20Help-v16/en/GUID-16CA7978-0B20-4517-AD50-9F46CCB5F469.html</u> [Accessed 22 August 2022].

Bentley Systems, Inc., 2022. *OpenBridge Designer Connect Edition Product Data Sheet*. [Online] Available at: <u>https://cdn2.webdamdb.com/md_IFTZphEdmq50.jpg.pdf</u> [Accessed 20 January 2022]. This page is intentionally left blank.

WORKFLOW METHODOLOGY

3.1 WORKSPACE ELEMENTS AND FEATURES

The OBM workspace has several specific components added to enhance and customize the software for PennDOT bridge modeling. All of these resources are included in the PennDOT Connect Edition Workspace download and are available when the PennDOT workspace is activated within the software. The following describes the workspace elements.

3.1.1 Bridge Templates and Material Library

Custom templates are provided for typical PennDOT bridge components and situations. These templates follow the PennDOT BD and BC Standard Drawings wherever possible. Below is a list of templates included in the workspace. The templates provided cover a wide range of typical PennDOT projects, although there will likely be project-specific situations that are outside of the capabilities of the provided template libraries. See Chapters 5, 6, and Appendix 9.1 for more details on typical variable information on how these can be modified to allow the templates to adapt to project-specific constraints.

The PennDOT-specific Bridge Templates and Material Library files are in the PennDOT Connect Edition Workspace under the ...<u>Organization-Civil / Bridge Design / OpenBridge Modeler / Bridge Templates</u> folder. The barrier, deck, and beam templates are included in the _*PennDOT_templates.xml* file; the standard piers are included in the _*PennDOT_PierLib.xml* file; the cross frames are included in the _*PennDOT_CrossFrameLibrary.xml* file; and the materials are included in the _*PennDOT_MaterialLibrary.xml* file.

3.1.1.1 Barrier Templates

Barrier templates include 45", 42", 32" F-Shape Concrete Barriers, 32" and 50" median barrier, 50" split concrete median barrier (the 32" split concrete median barrier is the same as the 32" F-shape), concrete mountable divisor, and split concrete mountable divisor per BD-601M. Also, 32" and 42" vertical barriers are included per BD-618M. These barriers have variables and constraints included to accommodate light pole blisters, structure mounted sound barriers, and sidewalk placement per BD601M, BD-610M, BD-617M, and BD-618M. Raised sidewalks per BD 601M have also been added as barrier templates in a "Sidewalks" folder within the "_PennDOT" category.

Chapter 3 Workflow Methodology



Figure 3.1-1 PennDOT Barrier Template Library

3.1.1.2 Deck and Approach Slab Templates

Deck templates include typical bridge deck cross sections per BD-601M with 2/4 lane with shoulders configurations, 2/4 lane with shoulders and sidewalks on both sides, and 2/4 lane with shoulders and sidewalks on right or left sides. These deck templates have variables and constraints included to accommodate varying lane and shoulder widths and configurations, normal crown and superelevated cross sections (and transitions), the PennDOT barrier templates added in the workspace, light pole blisters, and sidewalk placement per BD-601M, BD-610M, BD-617M, and BD-618M. Approach slab versions of these templates have also been added in an "Approach Slabs" folder within the "_PennDOT" category. Recent updates to the workflow include a separate tool for adding the approach slabs and sleeper slabs (sleeper slab templates included in the substructure template file).



Figure 3.1-2 PennDOT Deck Template Library

3.1.1.3 Prestressed Beam Templates

Beam templates include sections per BD-652M, including Adjacent and Spread Box Beams (36" and 48" width), Plank Beams, PA I-Beams, AASHTO Type I-Beams, and PA Bulb-Tee Beams. There is a "PADOT" folder in the templates delivered in the out of the box workspace; however, these do not contain all the PennDOT sections,

Chapter 3 Workflow Methodology

and those that are included, are missing some required details. Therefore, it is recommended to only use the templates listed under the "_PennDOT" folder.



Figure 3.1-3 PennDOT Beam Template Library

3.1.1.4 Pier Templates

Pier templates include typical pier sections per BD-629M. The piers consist of hammerhead, multi-column, single column, and wall piers. These templates use H-piles as default but can be converted to drilled shafts or spread footings as needed.

Chapter 3 Workflow Methodology



Figure 3.1-4 PennDOT Pier Template Library

3.1.1.5 Abutment and Wingwall Templates

Abutment templates include an integral abutment section per BD-667M. The "backwall" component is being used for the end diaphragm. See Section 6.16.1 for modifications of this template for final design details.


Figure 3.1-5 PennDOT Abutment Template Library

Wingwall templates for integral abutments are provided per BD-667M. The template options include rectangular, tapered, and detached wingwalls.



Figure 3.1-6 PennDOT Wingwall Template Library (Integral Abutments)

[This section is under development. Content will be completed after BD-621M abutment workflow is finalized through development and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback.]

3.1.1.6 Cross Frame Templates

Cross frame templates include typical cross frame configurations per BD-619M. The specific types consist of Type X, Type K, Type K Inverted, and Solid Plate Diaphragms. The connection plates associated with these cross frames will likely need to be modified for project-specific conditions, so these templates can be used as the starting point (correct member size/orientation, plate shape, etc.).

[Templates for the Steel Mid-Span Diaphragms for Prestress Concrete I-beam and Bulb-Tee beams are under development. Content will be completed after software update requests are provided.]



Figure 3.1-7 PennDOT Cross Frames Library

3.1.1.7 Material Library

PennDOT Bridge materials for typical Concrete and Steel designations have been provided in the OBM Materials database. The use of these materials is currently limited in the software and, because of this, is not used significantly in the workflow. This is due to the lack of reporting capabilities of the materials when bridge elements are modified (see Section 3.3). The included materials will be investigated further for value as updates in the software are available. Additional materials and supplemental data, such as unit cost information, may be added in the future.

c:\pwworkingairora\mb_jbrenner\ams	02525 Pennbol_MaterialLibrary.xml								
Show Details									
Concrete Steel Miscellaneous									
Name	Description	Unit Wt (PCF)	Unit Price	Poisson	f'c (ksi)	f'ci (ksi)	MR (ksi)	E (ksi)	CTE (1/F)
Click here to add new item									
_PennDOT Class A, Normal Wt.	CIP Substructure (piers, abutments, wing	150	0	0.2	3	3	0.42	3100	6E-06
_PennDOT Class AA, Lightweight	CIP Superstructure (deck, approach slab:	115	0	0.2	3.5	3.5	0.32	2200	5E-06
_PennDOT Class AA, Normal Wt.	CIP Sub/superstructure (barriers, curbs, a	150	0	0.2	3.5	3.5	0.45	3400	6E-06
_PennDOT Class AAA, Normal Wt.	CIP Superstructure (precast channel bea	150	0	0.2	4	4	0.48	3600	6E-06
_PennDOT Class AAAP, Lightweight	CIP Superstructure (deck, approach slab:	115	0	0.2	4	4	0.34	2300	5E-06
_PennDOT Class AAAP, Normal Wt.	CIP Superstructure (deck, approach slab	150	0	0.2	4	4	0.48	3600	6E-06
_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete, 10ksi	Prestressed concrete members, 10 ksi de	150	0	0.2	10	8.5	0.76	5755	6E-06
_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete, 5ksi	Prestressed concrete members, 5 ksi des	150	0	0.2	5	4.25	0.54	4070	6E-06
_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete, 6ksi	Prestressed concrete members, 6 ksi des	150	0	0.2	6	5.1	0.59	4458	6E-06
_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete, 7ksi	Prestressed concrete members, 7 ksi des	150	0	0.2	7	5.95	0.63	4815	6E-06
_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete, 8ksi	Prestressed concrete members, 8 ksi des	150	0	0.2	8	6.8	0.68	5148	6E-06
_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete, 9ksi	Prestressed concrete members, 9 ksi des	150	0	0.2	9	7.65	0.72	5460	6E-06
17 inch – Driven Plumb	Piles – Concrete	151	80	0.2	6	4	0.59	4620	6E-06
24 inch – Driven Battered	Piles – Concrete	151	120	0.2	6	4	0.59	4620	6E-06
AASHTO-II, CL.A	CLA Girders	151	165	0.2	6	4	0.59	4620	6E-06
AASHTO-III, CL.A	CLA Girders	151	175	0.2	6	4	0.59	4620	6E-06
AASHTO-IV CLA	CL & Girders	151	190	0.2	6	4	0.59	4620	6E-06



3.1.1.1 Bridge 3D Cells

[This section is under development and will provide barrier transitions and other bridge-specific 3D cells. Content will be completed after testing feedback for the Digital Delivery Directive Pilot Projects is incorporated.]

3.1.1.2 Bridge Feature Definitions

OBM is structured similarly to ORD in that the content created is categorized by Features. This is an extension of the "levels" in MicroStation used in traditional CADD drawings. Features are used to define content in the OBM files and organize information in an intelligent structure.

Defining Features requires the integration of three separate categories: Element Templates, Feature Symbologies, and Feature Definitions. These three elements are controlled by a hierarchy, meaning that Feature Definitions are created from Feature Symbologies, and Feature Symbologies are created from Element Templates. Below are brief descriptions of each in terms of how they are used in the OBM workspace.

Element Templates define the properties of certain elements and are controlled at the "Level" classification. Many categories can be controlled, including Material appearances, Text Styles, and Item Types.

Feature Symbologies provide settings to define model content types, such as lines and solids and applies the Element Templates for specific bridge sub-components, such as pier caps, columns, footings, and piles.

Feature Definitions are broken down into the bridge components (deck, pier, etc.) and define the specific Feature Symbologies of the feature sub-components.



Note: Element Templates are flexible, and the user can name/categorize them as desired. However, the Feature Symbology and Feature Definition categories are predetermined within OBM and cannot be removed, edited, or added.

PennDOT-specific Element Templates, Feature Symbologies, and Feature Definitions have been added for typical proposed bridge elements in the *PennDOT_Bridge_Features.dgnlib* file which is located in the PennDOT Connect Edition Workspace under the ...<u>Organization-Civil / Bridge Design / OpenBridge Modeler / Dgnlib / Feature Definitions</u> folder. Take note that these Feature Definitions developed for PennDOT all start with "_PennDOT_..." to differentiate from the Bentley-delivered features. Currently, these Feature Definitions control the OBM element levels and appearance settings (visually shown as concrete, steel, patterns, etc.) and do not

include separate features for existing or temporary conditions/elements. In the future, additional Feature Definitions will be added to the workspace, and Item Types for attributes, such as Pay Items, will be added to the Feature Definitions and attached to the elements.

K

<u>**Tips and Tricks:**</u> The Feature Definitions for the substructure (abutments and piers) and the beams/girders include a "wrap" level. This level encompasses all of the element components and does not allow for selection of individual sub-components, such as piles, footings, columns and caps for piers, and beam flanges/webs and haunches for steel girders. This allows for modifications to the overall templates; however, it can be turned off for selection of those sub-components for individual properties and attributes.

3.1.1.3 Customizing Feature Definitions

Users should apply the Feature Definitions provided in the PennDOT Connect Edition Workspace whenever possible. However, there will likely be instances in which the provided Feature Definitions do not cover project-specific needs. In these cases, users can create their own Feature Definition Libraries. These libraries are created in a separate DGNLIB file containing customized Element Templates, Feature Symbologies, and Feature Definition structure. New libraries can be placed in the appropriate directory for the software to recognize automatically. Also, new and existing level libraries can be attached, detached, imported, and exported using the Level Manager dialog.

3.1.2 Bridge Seed Files

Specific bridge seed files are available for use in OBM. Seed files are used by Bentley products as the starting point for settings within DGN files that can then be used for project files. The seeds control the file's coordinate system, working units, etc. to be consistent with the overall PennDOT Digital Delivery standards. For OBM, the seed files are 3D DGN's, which is different from the ORD workflow using 2D files.

The bridge seed files included with the PennDOT workspace contain separate files for the north and south regions of the Pennsylvania State Planes Coordinate System:

- North (PA-83-NF): PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83_N_SF.dgn
- South (PA-83-SF): PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83_S_SF.dgn

The seed files are located in the <u>Organization-Civil / Bridge Design / OpenBridge Modeler / Seed</u> folder. More details on how to navigate to and use these seed files are provided in Section 4.2, as well as more information on how to modify the file settings in Section 4.4.

3.2 ORGANIZATION AND SEPARATION OF FILES

One aspect of the workflow that is important to consider when starting a project is how to organize and potentially divide the model into sections. Only one user can be actively working in a single DGN file at a time. Therefore, it is not recommended to have multiple bridges in the same OBM file. Furthermore, it may be prudent to split large/long bridges into multiple files so several users can work in OBM on the same structure.

Also, any drawing views or sections that are developed from the bridge model should be created in a separate file. This allows for one user to work in the OBM file and another to work in the file on annotation or further detailing, which could be completed in the MicroStation Connect software without using OBM since it is only referencing the bridge model. Similarly, separate files should be created for modeling reinforcement and references utilized to access and view the OBM bridge models. With this approach, multiple users can access and work with individual files to allow for advancement of the bridge model and project. Early in design, this will likely not be critical, but as the design progresses, it is important to keep these considerations in mind as the file structure is developed.

Workaround: After the information is exported to LBC or LBS, users can work in these .obdx files separately. However, if the users are utilizing the full OpenBridge Designer workflow, separate OBD files should be created for use in the analysis software to facilitate multiple users' ability to access the files at the same time. This is due to the limitation that OBD files are restricted to one user access at a time. This may change in the future, but currently a separate OBD file will be needed for concurrent work in OBM and LBC or LBS.

3.3 BASE AND REFINED VERSIONS OF MODEL ELEMENTS

It is important to realize that to develop a PennDOT final design level model for digital delivery, there will be manual efforts needed. The OBM tools for bridge elements will not be sufficient for the users to simply type parameters into the software and generate a bridge model that follows all the PennDOT standard details and requirements. However, it is beneficial for the user to leverage the OBM tools and templates whenever possible.

Using the OBM tools for as much and as long as possible is advantageous for several reasons. First, these tools allow for parametric updates when elements are updated or changed as a result of a design or other modification. For example, if the bearing pad height is changed due to design requirements, the top of the abutment/bearing seat area will automatically adjust accordingly to this change in the model. Second, there is an inherent advantage to automating and enhancing aspects of this process so users can take advantage of software logic tied to specific bridge components. The software can add attributes to specific bridge components, which supplement key pieces of information, both geometric and non-geometric, to be easily and consistently viewed and mined. For example, a bridge abutment stem can be attributed to the NBI number, concrete material specifications, fixity condition, overall length, skew, and more. Though these capabilities are limited in the current version of the software, these tools are updated frequently with new releases of the software, creating increased exposure of this information and opportunities to benefit from the attributes. This manual refers to the model elements which maintain their OBM-developed status and properties as "Base" elements.

Currently, there are some situations which require elements created by the OBM bridge tools to be modified in a manner that loses their recognition as a bridge element within OBM. These elements then become Smart Solids in the model and will retain level information and general properties, but any OBM specific properties tied to the element will be lost. Additionally, the element will no longer be able to be updated by the OBM tools. When a change is required after an element has lost its OBM bridge element status, the user must decide whether it is more effective to modify further with the Solids Modeling tools, or to delete the element and re-start the modeling process. This will depend on the size and impact of the required change. This manual refers to the model elements which have been modified and have lost their OBM-developed status and properties as "Refined" elements. The next page provides a diagram of the workflow for creating a bridge model that illustrates this concept and shows outputs that are extracted from the model.



Note: In addition, there are situations in which elements must be developed completely outside of the OBM bridge tools (culverts, retaining walls, etc.). These elements will be Smart Solids or Parametric Solids within the program and follow the Refined model element status for the purposes of this manual.



Figure 3.3-1 Base and Refined Model with Outputs

Though this can be frustrating at times and there certainly needs to be further development with the tools, it is also advantageous to have the designers, both engineers and technicians, directly interacting with the model. This workflow requires users to inspect and modify elements and to ensure the design intent is met. Working in 3D provides an advantage to facilitate enhanced processes, allowing better decision making earlier on in a design, especially using this workflow early in preliminary design.

The following sections and Chapters 5 and 6 outline how the OBM tools for bridge elements can be used to their fullest extent and the types of situations that may require a more manual approach to reach the desired Element Detail Designation and Element Information Designation.

3.3.1 Base Model Element Description

As noted above, it is advantageous for elements to remain in the Base status for as long as possible throughout the design process, and the workspace provided aims to take full advantage of the current software capabilities. The tools are limited but, in certain situations, can be leveraged to produce model elements that can remain intact as Base elements through the design process.

An example of this is the deck templates. The templates provided can essentially handle most variations and project situations in the cross section by adjusting the variable inputs for constant and varying dimensions and cross slopes along the length of the deck.

Below is an example model showing Base model elements for a typical PennDOT prestressed beam bridge. The indicators in the image and the descriptions below highlight some of the limitations with the Base elements.



Figure 3.3-2 Example Base Model

- 1. Footings not combined. Bottom of footing at the correct elevation
- 2. Deck ends not squared off
- 3. Safety wings missing and corner blocks do not meet PennDOT standards
- 4. Barrier deflection joints missing
- 5. Correct deck elevations and cross slopes
- 6. Correct beam sizes modeled
- 7. Basic diaphragm modeled, does not meet PennDOT standards.

3.3.2 Refined Model Element Description

A model component should only be made a Refined element when the Level of Detail or Level of Information needed for the general design process, or a specific submission exceeds that which can be provided as a Base element. This tipping point is different for every component and every project. The user must follow this manual, the PennDOT Digital Delivery standards documents, and leverage personal experience and judgement to determine if this should occur for each element in the model.

Using the deck example from above, the OBM tools cannot currently "square-off" the end of the deck for significantly skewed structures. Therefore, to show this Level of Detail, the deck must be modified with Solids Editing tools, which will create a Refined deck model element.

Below is the same example: a typical PennDOT prestressed beam bridge from the above section with all of the bridge components updated as Refined model elements. The indicators in the image and the descriptions below highlight some of the enhancements made to create the Refined elements.



Figure 3.3-3 Example Refined Model

- 1. Footings combined. Bottom of footing at correct elevation
- 2. Deck ends squared off
- 3. Safety wings missing and corner blocks meet PennDOT standards
- 4. Barrier deflection joints added
- 5. Correct deck elevations and cross slopes
- 6. Correct beam sizes modeled, and beam notches added
- 7. Diaphragm modified for approach slab and dimensions modified to meet PennDOT standards

3.4 WORKFLOW TO UPDATE BASE MODEL ELEMENTS TO REFINED MODEL ELEMENTS

When the Base model elements are developed to the fullest extent possible using only OBM templates and methods, the user can begin creating separate models in the same file or a different .dgn file for the bridge elements. This is completed before any elements are transitioned to Refined bridge elements. The specific model/file breakdown of elements can vary based on the specific project elements and size, but typically it is recommended to add a model for each major bridge element (deck, beams, abutments, piers, etc.). Adjacent or related elements can be combined such as including both the deck and barriers in one model or the entire

superstructure if a smaller bridge. A detailed description and example of the process is provided in the sections below.



Tips and Tricks: As the project/bridge grows in size and complexity, the more helpful it can be to create the separate bridge element models in another .dgn file. When this approach is utilized, multiple users can work on different tasks within the project simultaneously.

There are several reasons for using this approach. First, it preserves and essentially archives the Base model elements as OBM-recognized components that can still be modified with the OBM tools. This is especially helpful if major changes occur in the design after Refined model elements are created. Also, this eliminates the potential for extraneous copies of model elements during the transition to Refined elements. This is a common problem if model elements are modified with Solids Modeling tools directly without creating separate models/files. Another important reason is that reinforcement can be defined and applied in the individual element models, which helps keep the model size down for smooth functioning, and it maintains an organized file with all the components contained within. This approach also offers advantages on drawing view development. For example, it allows the ability to contain only pertinent drawing composition elements, such as section, detail, and other view callouts within each model. This prevents confusion later on during detailing stages when there would normally be an extensive number of these section callouts across the entire bridge model. It also allows more flexibility in turning on/off specific components in Saved Views.



Note: More general views or sections that utilize multiple bridge components (i.e., general plan and elevation, etc.) can be added in the Default model. Alternatively, other models can be referenced within the component models to include several bridge elements in a section or view (i.e., referencing the deck model into the integral abutment model for the end diaphragm sections.

The separate models of bridge elements are then be referenced together into a federated model or "container." Again, this can be created as a separate model in a single .dgn file, or it can be a separate .dgn file. This container provides convenient viewing of all the components together for visual inspection and for coordination with other disciplines.

[This section, 3.4, is under development. Content will be completed after workflow is finalized through development and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback.]

3.4.1 Workflow Steps

The first step in this process is to create a separate 3D design model for each bridge element in the model (Abutment 1, Deck, Framing, Pier 1, Wing A, etc.). The user will need to reference the Default 3D design model into the new element 3D design model and merge the reference into the new design model. The user can decide to adjust the level display before merging in order to merge only the desired components, or the user can delete the unwanted solids after merging the entire model. After merging the reference into the component design model, the user will notice the OBM components have become Parametric Solids and will have lost their OBM status and specific Item Type parameters assigned when creating the component in OBM. These solids are what we will be modifying to create the refined components, applying custom Item Types, and referencing back into a Container file which will "contain" all of the referenced elements needed for the complete bridge model. Refer to Section 10.3 for Solids Modeling Tools and Techniques.



<u>Note:</u> If any of the elements do not need additional adjustments (i.e., the elements can remain in Base element status), the same process should be followed. The only difference from the Refined model elements is that there is no need for the additional steps of Solids Modeling.

At this stage, the user must ensure that all attributes (attached as Item Types) for each component are applied and accurate within the component models. Item Types can be applied at the element template level (as they are with most components), or they can be applied individually with the **Apply Item Type** tool.

After the Item Types have been properly defined and confirmed, they can be referenced into a new container design model and maintained in the model as individual references. The user must understand that the Base model components should always be retained in the user's version of the OBM model or in a separate archived

file in case critical parameters and/or base components need adjusting in the project's later stages. However, the new container file will hold the final version of all bridge elements to avoid any potential confusion between base and refined components. See the Digital Delivery standard documents for more information on 3D deliverables.

3.4.2 Workflow Example – Integral Abutment

The above workflow procedure will be discussed in detail in the integral abutment example below.

3.4.2.1 Create a New 3D Model for Integral Abutment

With the base OBM solids placed in the Default model in the correct position, first select the Home > Primary >

Models dialog or flyout and select **Create a New Model**. When prompted with the **New Model** dialog, select **Design From Seed** and ensure the project 3D seed file is indicated. Next, input the name of the component model and any other settings the user wishes to include and click OK.



Figure 3.4-1 Create New Model dialog

3.4.2.2 Reference Default Model into Component Model

After navigating to the new component model, the user can open the **Home > Primary > Reference Manager** and attach the Default 3D model in the active file. To keep the component global coordinates aligned in true-space, set the attachment orientation to Coincident - World. Do not Live Nest any attachments, as the only components we want to bring in are those OBM elements placed in the Default model. To avoid merging in more components than the user needs in this element model, all levels except those associated with the desired components can be shut off in the Default model.

OpenBridge Modeler Home View	Civil Analysis and Reporting	オ 🚔 = Utilities Parametric Cell	Help IMPACT 1	ools Axiom	S-34174	.0BM_2.dgn [3D - V8 DGN] -	OpenBridge Model	er CONNECT Edition (1)
PopSet PopSet Explorer	Element Selection		Add Unit 🤷 Tr	errain dd Multi-Units	× Place + ¥ Move	Place Deck Place Advanced Deck	☐ Place Beam	M Place Cross Fram
Disable Primary (O)	Selection (M)	Add Bridge	Pig Move	Reference Att	achment Pro	perties for\S-34174_OBM_2	2.dgn	×
Primary (Q)	Selection (W)	Perferences () of 0 unique, 0 Tools Properties Stor File Name ~	Bridge Setup (E) displayed)	Itelerence Att File Name: Full Park: Model: Logical Name: Description: Orientation: View Coincident Top Font RogHt Sogle (Mass Named Re Mested Attach Dipiny Ore New Letol	Achment Pro PW_WORKD\dms71865 Default Master Mod World world world Scale: 1*=2 er.Ref): 1.00 Groug: Live ments: Live missies: Live missies: Alion isolav. Uete	erties forIS-34774_OBM_J RRdma71869(S-34174_OBM_A RS-34174_OBM_2dgn el Description Aligned with Mast Global Origin alig S 5000000 : 1000000 Nesting W K BFF NEWLEVELDISPLAY.	Ldgn ter File ned with Master File vo vo vo vo vo vo vo vo vo vo	v v v ggr 0
				Global LineStyle Synchronize	Scale: Mast	ter me Only	•	
					• 3	N & ### X %	₩ 60 💟 🗷 🛕 <u>O</u> K	Cancel

Figure 3.4-2 Attach Default model Coincident – World

3.4.2.3 Merge Default Model reference into Element Model

In the **Home > Primary > Reference Manager**, right-click the Default model reference and select **Merge into Master**. The components displayed in the reference will be merged into the active element model as parametric solids to be modified.



Figure 3.4-3 Merge Default Model into Component Model

3.4.2.4 Delete Unrelated Solids and Refine Elements

There may be some components merged into element models that are not associated and need to be removed. Simply select these components and delete them. There may also be some components that need to be modeled, such as the wingwalls, or component refinements can be made to increase the level of detail. These

refinements are project-specific, but in this example, refinements such as adding concrete chamfers to the abutment-wing intersection and the abutment-deck intersection were modeled.



Figure 3.4-4 Merged Solids Stripped Down to Associated Components Before Refinement

3.4.2.5 Assigning Item Types

In order for these Parametric Solids to be identified with the correct bridge element properties, each requires an Item Type attached to it to define it and attribute information that is to be associated with it. As the top half of the abutment includes the concrete end diaphragms, wingwalls, barriers, and closure pour, all Item Types for these components need to be selected. The bottom half of the abutment includes the bearing seats, pile cap and piles and needs the appropriate Item Types associated with it. Simply check the properties you want associated with the components and select the component.



Figure 3.4-5 Attaching Item Types to the Top of the Abutment



Figure 3.4-6 Attaching Item Types to the Bottom of the Abutment

Item Types for Pay Items are also added through the same process. This is why it is important to develop the models with separation at construction joints in situations such as this integral abutment example.

See Section 5.255.25 & 6.25 for more information on adding Item Types as attributes.

[This section and the specific Item Type list is under development. Content will be completed after the workflow is finalized through development and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback.]

3.5 PROGRESSION OF MODEL THROUGH BRIDGE SUBMISSIONS

The Level of Development of the physical bridge model will coincide with the required project submissions. The Level of Detail and Level of Information minimum requirements are provided in the PennDOT Digital Delivery Interim Guidelines. This manual provides the context and instructions to create bridge models to meet those standards. Below is a summary and overview of the general workflow and progression of the bridge model through the design process.

In accordance with PennDOT Design Manual 4, Part A, Chapter 1.9, the anticipated sequence of bridge-related submissions is the following:

- Hydraulics and Hydrologic Report (H&H Report) DM-4 PP 1.1.1
- Type, Size, and Location Report (TS&L Report) DM-4 PP 1.1.2
- Foundation Submission DM-4 PP 1.1.3
- Final Review of Plans DM-4 PP 1.1.4
- Final Plans DM-4 PP 1.1.5
- Plans, Specifications, and Estimate DM-4 PP 1.1.6
- Additional Project Submissions DM-4 PP 1.1.7

Developing the Level of Detail and Level of Information associated with the model in conjunction with each subsequent bridge-related submission is a logical approach as each submission is deeper into the overall project design schedule. As more pertinent details related to the structure are determined, they become relevant additions to the model.

Beginning with the Hydraulics and Hydrologic Report submission and the Type, Size and Location Report submission, maintaining the parametric nature of model elements as much as possible is recommended throughout the physical model development as updates and changes are to be expected through the design process. Therefore, elements should maintain their Base status regardless of the limitations and lack of detail/information that can be provided.

Certain geometric and design parameters may require manual editing and manipulation of elements causing them to lose parametric properties. This approach should be avoided throughout model development when possible. As the structural design progresses and more detail is added to the physical model, it may be necessary to make these edits, and for model elements to move to a Refined status in later submissions, including the Final Structure Submissions. The goal is to reduce and eliminate the need for this approach as the software progresses and is updated, allowing more elements and customization to be modeled within the OBM tools.

3.5.1 Hydraulics and Hydrologic Report (H&H Report)

The H&H Report details the hydraulic performance of the proposed structure. The analysis is conducted in other software outside of the OpenBridge Modeler software, but the proposed structure layout, span lengths, and vertical clearances are needed for the analysis. Though most information is approximate at this stage in design, it is important to provide key pieces of information such as the hydraulic opening, both in terms of substructure locations and low-chord elevations for the hydraulic analysis. The initial creation of the Base Model will need to occur, and the following model elements are required:

- Bridge
- SupportLine Locations
- Deck
- Beam Layout
- Beams
- Abutments
- Piers (as necessary)
- All necessary custom attributes for modeled bridge elements required for the hydraulic analysis per PennDOT Digital Delivery Standards
- Any additional and supplemental model elements required in order to address DM-4 Part A: Policies and Procedures, Section 1.9.2

At this stage in the model development, it is advised that all the elements added to the model are created with the custom PennDOT templates delivered with the workspace without specific modifications, which may affect the parametric functionality for future model updates (keep "Base" model elements). Annotated 2D drawing models, saved views, and/or custom attributes may be required at this stage to convey the key information.

3.5.2 Type, Size and Location Report (TS&L Report)

The TS&L Report is the first bridge structure specific submission in the design process. A sufficiently thorough analysis of structure types is required to determine the proposed structure concept. In accordance with DM-4 Chapter 1.9.3, preliminary cost comparisons are to be generated to further support the selected structure type.

The list of required Model Elements for the TS&L submission is the same as the H&H Report (Section 3.3.1) with the following additions:

- Superelevation (as necessary)
- Barriers
- Diaphragms
- Stiffener and cross-frames (for a steel superstructure)
- Excavation
- Approach slabs
- All necessary custom attributes for modeled bridge elements required for the TS&L per PennDOT Digital

Delivery Standards

• Any additional and supplemental model elements required in order to address DM-4 Part A: Policies and Procedures, Section 1.9.3

Unlike the H&H report, project-specific modifications to templates and objects that are required for superstructure elements should be made at this time. However, model elements should remain "Base" wherever possible for future changes and updates.

Quantity reports are to be generated from the bridge model as part of the preliminary cost comparison. Because the TS&L cost comparison typically compares two or more structure concepts, all considered structure concepts must have a physical bridge model generated in OBM. In this way, comparable quantity reports can be generated and compared.

Plan requirements for the TS&L submission can be found in DM-4 Chapter 1.9.3.3. Annotated 2D drawing models, saved views, and/or custom attributes should be generated in the bridge model file for the proposed structure type.

3.5.3 Foundation Submission

The Foundation Submission requires a more detailed Level of Design of the bridge structure, specifically of the substructure units (footing dimensions, pile layouts, stepped footing locations, etc.). At this stage in the model development, custom templates for abutments and piers should be present in the physical model, as required. Model Elements should be revised to reflect the final footing elevations, pile tip elevations, drilled shaft length, and length of socket into bedrock, as applicable per the project requirements. Select annotated 2D drawing models, saved views, and/or custom attributes should be generated in the bridge model file to convey the required information for the foundation design and documentation.

3.5.4 Final Review of Plans

The Final Review of Plans submission will require the complete Refined Model which has been built upon all previous model elements from past submissions. The following additional Model Elements are required for the Final Review of Plans:

- Bearings
- Reinforcement
- All necessary custom attributes for the modeled bridge elements per PennDOT Digital Delivery Standards
- All necessary 2D details not explicitly modeled in the physical 3D model
- Any additional and supplemental model elements required in order to address DM-4 Part A: Policies and Procedures, Section 1.9.5

Saved views will be required for ease in model viewing, including referenced information from other disciplines (roadway, drainage, etc.). In addition to the saved views for the Refined Model, 2D drawing models shall be generated, which includes 2D details for bridge items not explicitly modeled in the physical 3D model. The 2D drawing models shall also include annotated sections of the relevant portions of the bridge structure, which are required for contractor use during bridge construction.

3.5.5 Final Plans

After receiving any comments from the Final Review of Plans submission, the model shall be updated and/or corrected accordingly. All comments must be addressed before the Final Plans will be approved. Ownership of the Final Bridge Model will be assigned at this time. The exact format for Responsibility, as defined in DM-4 Chapter 1.9.6, is currently To Be Determined. This section will be updated accordingly to correspond with DM-4.

3.5.6 Plans, Specifications & Estimate (PS&E)

The PS&E submission is the final model submission during the design phase. The bridge model will be included with the 3D roadway model and information, and other discipline files required for the project, as deliverables for the project's advertisement.

3.5.7 Additional Project Submissions

Throughout the life of the bridge design project, there are several other submissions that require varying levels of structural detail. Those submissions include, but are not limited to, Line & Grade, Erosion and Sediment Pollution Control, Safety Review, and Design Field View submissions.

Line & Grade – Line & Grade plans are typically an early submission in a project's life cycle, as such, the required detail level of the bridge model will be at a minimum. Those model elements include the following:

- Bridge
- SupportLine Locations
- Deck

Erosion & Sediment Pollution Control – E&S details typically require an accurate determination of the location of bridge elements, most notably, substructure units. For E&S submissions, the Base Model will provide the necessary amount of information for project impact limits and the number and type of BMPs required. However, a completed Base Model is not required, as long as the following Model Elements are provided:

- Bridge
- SupportLine Locations
- Deck
- Abutments
- Piers
- Excavation limits (temporary and permanent)
- Approach Slabs
- Temporary roads and causeways

Safety Review – The Safety Review is a major review point during a project's life cycle. Identifying hazards and potential safety issues caused by the project requires an appropriate Level of Detail and confidence in the structures detailing. The TS&L model should provide sufficient development for this review and allow for any issues or concerns to be identified by the Safety Review Committee.

Design Field View – The DFV submission is typically the final project submission during the Preliminary Design Phase of a bridge design project (although TS&L submission may occur after DFV depending on the project schedule). It is important to coordinate structure issues with the rest of the project submissions to generate a complete design concept. A more accurate cost estimate is needed at this stage, and if Refined Model substructure element details are required to provide this, they should be included in the model at this time.

3.6 INCORPORATING CIVIL AND OTHER DISCIPLINE DATA

When developing the physical 3D bridge model, resources from other models and disciplines will be required. The two most important resources are the 3D roadway geometry and the Existing/Proposed Terrain Models. In the OpenBridge Modeler workspace, each of these resources should be provided as DGN files that can be referenced into the bridge model.

The Existing Terrain Model can be generated from standalone traditional topographic survey and/or LIDAR survey data. The terrain model will be crucial for determining the proposed vertical profile during the roadway alignment development, and it will be required later during the structure model's development to determine excavation quantities and limits.



Figure 3.6-1 Example Terrain Model Data

The 3D roadway geometry file will need to include a horizontal alignment and a vertical profile. This is important since the Bridge Element will be associated with this alignment and the deck PG will coincide with the vertical profile.



Figure 3.6-2 Example Horizontal Geometry Data





Roadway corridor models, as separate DGN files, may also be referenced into the bridge model. The corridor model can help determine the required deck and lane widths as well superelevation details (if a superelevation is present). The corridor model will also provide proposed roadway embankment limits, which are critical for determining wing location, length, and height.



Figure 3.6-4 Example Corridor Model Data

Future civil data that may be incorporated into the bridge model to aid in design includes, but is not limited to, drainage models and details, ITS, and utility models.

This page is intentionally left blank

GETTING STARTED

4.1 SOFTWARE AND WORKSPACE INSTALLATION

Obtain and install the Bentley software per the organization's IT department and per the developer's instructions.

The PennDOT OBM workspace is delivered in the same installation as the ORD workspace. Users can find the PennDOT Connect Edition Workspace content along with instructions on the PennDOT CADD Resources Website:

https://www.penndot.gov/ProjectAndPrograms/RoadDesignEnvironment/RoadDesign/Pages/CADD-Resources.aspx.

This includes workspace instructions for local installation and a network configuration. ProjectWise specific installation instructions will be available in the future.

4.2 STARTING A NEW PROJECT

As mentioned previously, there are several options for how to start a model-centric process. This manual will focus on the OBD workflow in which an .obdx file must be created before creating an OBM file for modeling. However, the user can create a standalone OBM file without first accessing the OBD. These files will still have all the functionality within OBM but will not have some of the interoperability options such as the BIM workflow with the LEAP products, visualization with LumenRT, and others. If the desired workflow is to use only the OBM software and not use the LEAP analysis products, users can skip to Step # 5 below.

Below are the steps to starting a Model-centric workflow project in a ProjectWise environment. If not using ProjectWise, the steps are very similar, and differences are indicated in the descriptions below.

 Open OBD and select the "ProjectWise" command button. Select your desired Datasource and login. Typically, the Single Sign-on option is used, but the alternative User Name and Password option is included in the screenshots below as well.



Figure 4.2-1 Selecting ProjectWise Command Button



Figure 4.2-2 Login Using the Windows Single Sign-on or User Name and Password

2. Left click on the "New File" and navigate to the desired location to save the file and add the specific file name and description. Then left click on "Save" to save the file.

Standalone		ridge Des	igner	
	Browse	New File	ProjectWise	
Save Document General Folder	As	Select	Save Save to disk	-
Document Name: Description: File Name: Format:	Test_Bridge_01 obdx Model-centric worfklow test bridge 01 Test_Bridge_01 obdx	Format	Cancel	
Application: OpenBridge	Department: Designer _ (<none></none>			

Figure 4.2-3 Saving New File

3. Select the "Standalone" File Groups option and left click on the **Add Standalone Group** command. Add your group name and select "OK."

🌈 Test_Bridge_01.obdx -	OpenBridge Designer CE				
File 🗯					
			Ор	enBri	dge
Standalone File Groups					
BIM Workflow	Standalone				
	Candalone Name	-		×	Ana
	Test Bridge 01				
		OK	Car	ncel	
<u>I</u>					

Figure 4.2-4 Creating Standalone Group

4. Selecting the newly added group, left click on the OpenBridge Modeler icon to open OBM.

Test_Bridge_01.obdx - OpenBridge Designe	r CE			-		×
File 🐲						
	Open	Bridge Desig	ner <mark>CE 2021</mark> R	elease 1		
Standalone File Groups	Modeling	Analysis	Drawings	Interop	p .	
•		Mc	odeling			
		File Not Crea Run applicati	OpenBridge Modeler ted on to begin.			
			F	ProjectWise Status:	Logge	d In 🔀

Figure 4.2-5 Selecting and Launching the OBM Application

- 5. Sign into the ProjectWise Datasource again (if prompted) and left click on New File command on the OBM home screen.
- 6. In the "New" dialog box, select the correct folder to save the OBM file in (typically the same folder as the OBD file), add the document information (file name, description), and Then access the "Source File" by left clicking on "Seed..." and navigate to the PennDOT workspace configuration setup location (either in PW, local, or on a network drive) under ...<u>Organization Civil / Bridge Design / OpenBridge Modeler / Seed</u> and select the appropriate seed file based on whether your project is using the North or South State Plane Coordinates. Make sure the "Application" selected is "OpenBridge Modeler." Then left click on "Open." If the seed file is not visible within the dialog box, change the "Application" to "All Applications" and check for the correct seed file.

New Location to save file X	Select Document X
General Folder OK Cancel Document Name: Test Bridge 01_0BM Description: Test Bridge 01_0BM File Name: Test Bridge 01_0BM File Name: Test Bridge 01_0BM General Apply File Name: Test Bridge 01_0BM General Source File: C:\Program Files\Bentley\OpenBridge Designer CE 10.10\OpenBridgeMod Seed	Select Folder Seed Document Name Entertect here PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83_N_SF.dgn PennDOT_Bridge_NAD8 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83 PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83
	Address: pwr.\\PDPRCADPWI02.penndot.ld:Connect_Projects\Documents\Configuration21R1_MB\Organization-Civil'E \ Description: PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83_S_SF.dgn File Name: PennDOT_Bridge_NAD83_S_SF.dgn Application: OpenBridge Modeler Open document as read-only Open



7. The user can then select "OK" in the "New" Dialogue box to launch the new OBM file, which is ready to use. The user may get a prompt that the software needs to be restarted for the new configuration. If so, click "OK." The OBD file now shows the name and a preview of the OBM file. It may require checking the file back in ProjectWise to see this preview for the first time.



Figure 4.2-7 Preview of OBM File in OBD

The following sections provide additional helpful tools and techniques for viewing and using this software. It is recommended the user walk through these sections before using the software for the first time. If the user is experienced, proceed to Chapter 5 but note these sections for future reference.

4.3 TOOLS FOR INPUT

Tools used to input and generate a new bridge model are located under the **OpenBridge Modeler** workflow. Select the **OpenBridge Modeler** workflow from the **Workflow** drop down menu located in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. Through this workflow, all the tools needed to generate a Base bridge model can be found in the panels within the tabs.

Below are screenshots of the general ribbon terminology with markups, as well as the **Workflow** dropdown menu and the **Home** tab.







Figure 4.3-2 Workflow Dropdown Menu

1	OpenBri	dge M	odele	er 🔹 🚾	• 👝 🖬 🗟 🕼 🔺 •	* * 🔒 🖌 🕀	÷	S-3741	7_OBM_1.dgn [3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridge	Modeler CONNECT Ed	ition		1.	? = 5)	ĸ
File	Но	me	View	w Civil	Analysis and Reporting	Utilities Par	rametric Cell	Help IMPACT	Tools Axio	m			Search	Ribbon (F4)	P - 1	
Explo	rer	• 🐔	+ (Element Se	election [] • (i) 💥 (i) h (ii) h (iii) -	At Import *	G Add Unit 4 S Alignment 5 F Move	🗘 Terrain 🛱 Add Multi-Units	✓ Place ▼ ✓ Move ✓ Modify	 Place Deck Place Advanced Deck Beam Layout 	☐ Place Beam Place Diaphragms Nace Stiffeners	N Place Cross Frames ← Assign Superelevation ≫ Place Field Splices ∰ Place Segmental * ∯ Place Shar Studs % Close	Report	5 R (*) 0 2 1 (*)	** < 0	
	Prima	ry			Selection		Bridge Setup		SupportLine			Superstructure		Substructure	Accessory	

Figure 4.3-3 OpenBridge Modeler Workflow – Home Ribbon

4.4 FILE SETTINGS

File Settings are set and replicated through the seed files and other workspace elements. Typically, the users will not need to modify these as part of the set-up process, and the default settings in the seed file will be sufficient. However, there are certain aspects of the Settings that the user may want to change in certain circumstances. Following are several sections explaining some of these situations.

First, in order to access the File Settings, the user can navigate to the **File > Settings > File > Design File Settings**.

		S-34174_088	L2.dgn (20 - V8 DGN) - OpenBridge Modeler CONNECT Edition (1)	1 · ? - 6 ×
e				
New	Settings	File Settings		
Open	User User	A 3D and 8-spline	Change specific attributes of 8-splines and 3D elements placed in the design	
Save	System (PC)			
Save As	🚱 File	Color Books	Create and maintain color books	
Update Server Copy	Configuration			
Save Settings		Color Table	Browse and modify a copy of the active color table	
Send Mail		Database Settings	Ohinge settings for initiagets between elements and database rows	
Tools		Design File Settings	Ounge design file-specific settings	
Properties			Browse and activate line styles and set line style modifies	
Print Import		Line Style Editor	Define and modify line styles	
Export				
Publish i-model				
Help				
Feedback				
Exit				

Figure 4.4-1 Design File Settings Location

4.4.1 Working Units

In OpenBridge Modeler, it is essential to set the **Working Units** at the start of the project, and the default (and recommended) Accuracy is set to 8 decimal places. This does not mean the user has to input 8 decimal places or presume that the accuracy of the input values will ever reach that level. However, it was determined that the software will report some erroneous values in trailing decimal places if this accuracy is not specified when placing the model elements.

Category Linear Units	×
Lategory Format: MU Active Angle Master Unit: US Survey Feet Label: Angle Readout Sub Unit: US Survey Inches Label: Axis Active Scale Master Unit: US Survey Inches Label: Civil Formatting Accuracy: 0.12345678 Custom Color Custom Custom Fence Advanced Settings Custom Grid Resolution: 10000 per Distance US Survey Foot Locks Working Area: 1.70591E+08 Miles Snaps Solids Area: 1 Miles	×
Solids Area: 1 Miles Stream Views Working Units Focus Item Description Set linear unit display format. Set to master unit only(MU), master and sub unit(MU:SU), or master, sub and positional units(MU:SU:PU). OK Cancel	

Figure 4.4-2 Working Units - Design File Settings Dialog

Working Units Format can be adjusted from **Major Units (MU)** to **Major Units: Sub Units (MU:SU)** and back again, at any time, affecting only the units when using the Measure tool. Sometimes it is necessary to switch between feet and inches and decimal feet to assist in certain tasks while using OBM. While **Dimension Styles**

are set up for feet and inches, Working Units are a different entity and can be set up as only decimal feet without changing dimensions.

4.4.2 Position Mapping

To set up Task shortcuts similar to MicroStation v8i, the user must set up **Position Mapping**. Navigate to the Preferences Dialog box by first selecting **File > Settings > User > Preferences**.

		S-34174_OBM	2.dgn [3D - V8 DGN] - Open8ridge Modeler CONNECT Edition (1)	1 · ? - 8 ×
E				
New	Settings	User Settings		
Open	User	AccuDraw Settings	Change settings for the operation and performance of AccuDraw	
	System (PC)			
Save As Update Server Copy	Garfauntian	Co Button Assignments	rasign key-its and add key compinations to keyboard kigical outlishs	
Save Settings	Configuration	Customize Ribbon	Customize the Ribbon and Quick Access Toolbar	
		-		
Close		Explorer Settings	Change settings for browsing and managing the content within the file and linked data	
Tools		Fight Function Keys	Assign key-ins and add key combinations to keyboard function buttons	
Settings				
Properties		Gesture Assignments	Assign key-ins to gestures for touch-enabled devices	
		Keyboard Shortcuts	Assign key-ins to be executed when pressing keyboard keys while in the Home position	
Publish i-model		Message Center Settings	Change settings for the display of messages in the Message Center window	
		2/		
Feedback		Preferences R	Change preferences and settings related to how the product operates	
Exit		Tasks	Open the Task Neelgation user interface	
		Tool Boxes	Open, close and customize tool boxes	

Figure 4.4-3 Settings > User > Preferences

After selecting Preferences, select Position Mapping in the left Category Panel. Enable Position Mapping by checking the box next to Use Position Mapping. Populate the settings in the dialog box as seen below:

Preferences [Personal]		×
Category		
Database	Name for Preferences:	Default Preferences
Help Settings	(Ise Position Manning
Input	N 1	Chan Desition Magning
Language		Show Position Mapping Aids
Look and Feel	Attributes & Primary:	AS
Mouse Wheel	Main:	1234567890
Operation	Train & Dilator	
Position Mapping	lasks & Ribbon:	QWERIDFGZXCVB
Raster Manager	Tool Settings:	YUIOPHJKL;NM,./
Reference	Menus & Popups:	1234567890QWERTYUIOPASDFGHJKL;ZXCVBNM,./
Ribbon		
Spelling		Left Handed
Tags		Right Handed
Text		
Update Settings		
View Options		
View Options - Civil		
	Focus Item Description	a .
	For more options, click	k on the category list at left
	For more options, citcl	k on the category list at left.
		Defaults OK Cancel
		<u>Concer</u>

Figure 4.4-4 Working Units - Design File Settings Dialog

The Task Navigation user interface needs to be activated in order for the Position Mapping to work. Enable the Task Navigation user interface by selecting it from the **File > Settings > User > Preference** menu.

		S-34174_OBM	2.dgn [3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridge Modeler CONNECT Edition (1)	1 · ? - 6 ×
C				
New	Settings	User Settings		
Open	User User	AccuDraw Settings	Change settings for the operation and performance of AccuDraw	
Save	System (PC)			
Save As	G File	Button Assignments	Assign key-ins and add key combinations to keyboard logical buttons	
Save Settings	Configuration	Customize Ribbon	Customize the Ribbon and Quick Access Toolbar	
Send Mail			Physics colling for bounder and managing the contrast while the fits and failed data	
Close		Capitor Scange	courge exempt net storming and managing the content means the line and mines area	
Tools Settings		Fro Function Keys	Assign key-ins and add key combinations to keyboard function buttons	
Properties		Gesture Assignments	Assian key-ins to pestures for touch-enabled devices	
Print				
Import		Keyboard Shortcuts	Assign key-ins to be executed when pressing keyboard keys while in the Home position	
Export Publish i-model		Message Center Settings	Change settings for the display of messages in the Message Center window	
Help			Change preferences and settings related to how the product operates	
Feedback				
Exit		Tasks	Open the Task Nexigation user interface	
		Tool Baxes	Open, close and customize tool boxes	

Figure 4.4-5 Settings > User > Preferences



Figure 4.4-6 Task Navigation Bar

4.5 VIEW CONTROLS

4.5.1 Optional View Windows

The user can customize the view windows in the modeling workspace to aid in the modeling of the structure. Additional view windows can be especially helpful when solids modeling and allow the user to view multiple perspectives (**3D Rotate View**) of the structure at one time. Up to 8 view windows can be open at one time with different views and display styles. and perspective in perspectives. The current perspective of each window can be seen in the upper left-hand corner of the view window. Placing view windows in a separate application window will be covered in Section 4.5.2.1: Open Multiple OpenBridge Modeler Application Windows.



Figure 4.5-1 View Windows in OBM



Figure 4.5-2 Current View Perspective

4.5.2 Application View Settings

The Application View Settings consist of how tabs, panels, and the overall window configuration are displayed. Most of these view settings can be adjusted in the View tab.



Figure 4.5-3 Application View Settings

4.5.2.1	Open Multi	le Open	Bridae Mod	leler Applicat	ion Windows
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				

The user can open multiple application windows simultaneously, if desired. This should only be done if the user has at least 2 monitors, as the overlapping of the active window makes the secondary window useless. Having a window on separate monitors in a 3D program like OBM is extremely beneficial since the default design model can be created and modified in one window with the illustrated 3D model open on another screen, so the user can see the updates in real-time. Another benefit of having 2 windows open on separate monitors is modifying text and dimensions in a drawing model while observing the changes being made in the sheet model. This helps avoid placing text or dimensions outside of the sheet border.

To enable the **Open Multiple Application Windows** option, the user must navigate to the Preferences Dialog box by first selecting **File > Settings > User > Preferences**.

	S-34174_OBM	2.2dgn [3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridge Modeler CONNECT Edition (1)	1 · ? - 8 ×
Settings	User Settings		
User	AccuDraw Settings	Change settings for the operation and performance of AccuDraw	
System (PC)	Button Assignments	Asign key-ins and add key combinations to keyboard logical buttons	
Configuration			
	Customize Ribbon	Lustomate the indexion and Lukek Access locater	
	Replorer Settings	Change settings for browsing and managing the content within the file and linked data	
	For Function Keys	Assign key-ins and add key combinations to keyboard function buttons	
	Gesture Assignments	Assign key-ins to gestures for touch-enabled devices	
	Keyboard Shortcuts	Asign key-ins to be executed when pressing keyboard keys while in the Home position	
	Message Center Settings	Charge settings for the display of messages in the Message Center window	_
	Preferences	Change preferences and settings related to how the product operates	
	Tesks	Open the Task Navigation user interface	
	Tool Boxes	Open, dose and customize tool boxes	
	Settings User System (PC) File Configuration	Settings System (PC) System (PC) Configuration Subtract Ausgements Configuration Subtract Ausgements Configuration Subtract Ausgements Configuration Subtract Ausgements Configuration Subtract Ausgements Subtract Ausgements Sub	Subclashing Look Devine Devin

Figure 4.5-4 Settings > User > Preferences

When the dialog opens, the user will see a Category list on the left side of the menu. The **Open Multiple Application Windows** option is located under the **Operation** Category. The user can now check the box next to the option and select the number of windows to open simultaneously. After making this change, the application needs to be restarted for the changes to take effect.



Figure 4.5-5 User Preferences Dialog

When multiple application windows are open, you cannot drag and drop Views to other windows. You must **left** click the top left corner of the View Window and select Change Screen.

ſ	D	rawing	- 18- 1	- 6 6 6	* * *	* 🗎 =					S-34174_OBM_2
Fi	le	Home View	w Annotate	Attach	Analyze	Curves	Constraints	Utilitie	s Drawing Aids	Content	Mesh Help
Att	Viev	Apply tes Display Style	Window Zoom Out	Fit View			Lens Pla Type * Cam	ce era	Place Named Boundary	Clip Volume	Create Up Saved View Vi
-	Pre	esentation 1×		lools			Came	ra	Named Boundaries 1*	Clip	Sav
2	0	view 1, Default									
xplo	ø	Restore		<1 D 1,		E - 5	2929-				
rer	-	Move	_						i i i		
	_	Change Screen	65						5		
	_	Minimize							8.0		
		Maximize							00		
	×	Close	Alt+F4						B		
		View Attributes Level Display View Save/Recall									
	_	View Preferences									
		-		<u> </u>	_		<u> </u>				
		*	all and	and the second		and the	1 1 1 1	- Carlos	*	N. Y. Y.	2 24 22 24
		AI	12		-		2444	and the second			
		7	19 Carlos			Section Sec		a sector			1.1.1.1
		d	1		1		133				

Figure 4.5-6 Change Screen



4.5.2.2 Minimize/Expand Ribbon

The user can customize the Tabs and Panels and how they function. If the user wishes to minimize the ribbon, a simple **double-click** on the **Tab name**, or selecting the **Minimize Ribbon** tool, will collapse it. Positioning the

cursor over the Tab name will expand it to temporarily reveal the Tab. If the user wishes to permanently expand the Tab, **double-clicking** the **Tab name**, or selecting the **Expand Ribbon** tool, will permanently expand it until the previous methods are used to minimize it again.



Figure 4.5-7 Minimize Ribbon Tool

			Dout	ole-cli	ick Ta	ıb na	me or	click	Expand	d Rib	oon	tool to Expand Ribbon			
/	Drawing		- 🐼 - (- 6 6 8	à 🐟 = 🖈 :	🖈 🚔 🔻			-		S-34174	74_OBM_2.dgn [3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridge Modeler CONNECT Edition (1)		<u>+</u> -	? = = ×
	Home V@		Annotate	Attach	Analyze	Curves	Constraints	Utilities	Drawing Aids	Content	Mesh	Help		Search Ribbon (F4)	<u>م)</u> م
d.	View 1, Default												Properties	Expand the Ribbon	
×	041	~		i ca an la		0							Expand	Ribbon too	

Figure 4.5-8 Expand Ribbon Tool

4.5.2.3 Customize Ribbon

The Ribbon can be customized at the user's discretion to add or remove panels and/or tools. This can be done in any tab and in any workflow. Simply right click the ribbon in a blank area and select **Customize Ribbon**.



Figure 4.5-9 Customize Ribbon

The user can add or remove tools or make any adjustments to the current tool arrangement as desired. Simply select a tool and the preferred destination and click Add or Remove.

bon	Choose components from:	Customize the Ribbon:
ck Access Toolbar	Commands (Application)	
	Ribbon Containers	
	Groups	OpenBridge Modeler
	Panels	> / Home
	E Tabs	> // View
	Ribbon Components	> Civil
	Buttons	> Analysis and Reporting
	L= Combo Boxes	> / Utilities
	Lei Drop-down Buttons	> / Parametric Cell
	Radio Buttons	N Hele
	E Split Buttons	> hep
	tems to Import	Proconcrete
	Commands (Application)	Admin Admin
	Commands (Custom)	Fernover > Geotechnical
	I Main Tasks	> Drawing
	Menu Customizations	> C Modeling
	Tasks	Visualization
	Toolboxes (Application)	Task Navigation
	Toolboxes (Custom)	
	W About Openbridge Moucler	Properties
	Ca Abutments	
	AccuDraw	No item has been selected
	🖏 AccuDraw Settings	
	K AccuSnap Settings	
	ACIS SAT	
	ACIE SAT.	

Figure 4.5-10 Customize Ribbon Dialog

4.5.3 View Settings

The available options in the View Settings change slightly when switching between 2D and 3D models, but the settings discussed in this section are available in both 2D and 3D model views. Any differences between 2D and 3D tool settings are identified below.



Figure 4.5-11 Window View Settings

1. View Attributes – Toggle display settings in the current View, such as Dimensions, Grid, or Level Overrides.



Figure 4.5-12 View Attributes Dialog

2. **Display Style List** – Adjust display styles of the model, such as Wireframe, Illustrative, or Transparent. The user will have to left click inside the desired window when changing the Display Style. Display styles can be modified to display specific features, such as Render Mode, Overrides, and Edge Settings.

🔕 Display	Styles		- 🗆 X
D.B.	🚽 🗙		
Tune	Name ^	^	Render Mode
	Cut		Display: Wireframe
	Cut		Use File Order
	Filled Hidden Line		Display Rules
	Filled Hidden Line:Modeling		
	Filled Hidden Line:Nealistic		(none)
	Filled Hidden Elle.sky sphere		Overrides
	Forward Widdee Edges		Element:
	Hidden Line		No Material 👻
	Hidden Line/Modeling		Background: Color 👻 🔳 (👻
	Hidden Line:Realistic		Reflection: Color 🔻 🔳 (👻
	Hidden Line:Sky Sphere		Thematic Display:
l Xi	Illustration		Invisible to Camera
	Illu \ Highlight Asphalt Pavt		Edge Settings
	Illus_\ Highlight Concrete Pavt		Euge Settings
a la	Illust\ Highlight Default Level		
a la	Illustration:Ignore Lighting		Hidden Edges:
a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Illustration:Modeling		Treat Open Elements as Edges
3	Illustration:Shadows		Options
3	Illustration:Sky Sphere		Hidden
3	Monochrome		Usable for
3	Monochrome:Modeling		Views
3	Monochrome:Shadows		Clip Volumes
6	Monochrome:Sky Sphere		
6	Outside		
5	Smooth		
5	Smooth:Modeling		
6	Smooth:Shadows		
5	Smooth:Sky Sphere		
↓	Smooth:White Background		
↓	Thematic:Aquaplaning		
l 🕗	Thematic:Aspect Angle		\square
0	Thematic:Height	~	
<	>		

Figure 4.5-13 Display Styles Dialog

3. 2D Rotate View (if in 2D file) - View can be oriented by using any of three methods

Dynamic: Manual view rotation along X-Y plane

2 Points: View set by selecting 2 consecutive points along the desired X plane Unrotated: Sets view in True North perspective



Figure 4.5-14 2D Rotate Settings

 3D Rotate View (if in 3D file) – Choose from preset view perspectives such as Top, Front, or Isometric, or Rotate the view manually. Focus origin can be dragged and dropped to a specific point, or snapped to an object, and the view will maintain focus on the origin while rotating.



Figure 4.5-15 3D Rotate Settings

- 5. View Previous Returns view to previous setting or perspective
- 6. View Next Returns view to next setting or perspective, if the View Previous tool was selected
- 7. Copy View Copies view settings from active view to apply to another view

4.5.4 Displaysets

Displaysets allow the user to isolate model elements based on active selections. A Displayset may be quickly modified or reset as needed and they can be created from the **Tools Palette** of the **View Tab**.





The User can select model elements and isolate them using the **Displayset Set** command. The **Displayset Set** tool can also be found by right-clicking in the model window and selecting the command from the context sensitive menu.



Figure 4.5-17 Displayset Set Tool


Figure 4.5-18 Displayset Set Tool (right-click menu)

Model elements may be removed from a Displayset using the **Displayset Remove** tool. Start by selecting the desired element to be removed, and then select the **Displayset Remove** tool from the toolbar.



Figure 4.5-19 Displayset Remove Tool

The **Displayset Clear** tool can be used to remove the active displayset and display all model elements again. Select the tool from the tool bar or the right-click context sensitive menu as before.





Figure 4.5-21 Displayset Clear Tool (right-click menu)

4.5.4.1 View Attributes

Displaysets can be enabled/disabled in the View Attributes dropdown menu of any active View window.

🧃 View 1, Default [Displayse	et]		
🔂 🚽 🖓 🖓 🚽	Ə 🙋 🔂 🖸 🕄	0 🗟	= =
View Number: 1 🕞 📑	R		
🕥 Presentation	:		
Display Style: 🚺 Illustratio	on:Ignore Lighting	~	
🔒 ACS Triad	🞇 Fast Cells		
Background	😑 Fill		
Boundary Display	III Grid		
📾 Camera	宿 Level Overrides		
Clip Back	Line Styles		
😪 Clip Front	Line Weights		
😪 Clip Volume	Markers	-	
Constructions	Patterns		
🙀 Default Lighting	Tags		
Dimensions	A Text		
📼 🏾 Data Fields	1+ Text Nodes		
👪 Displayset	Transparency		
Named Presentation	Height Field		
🔅 Placement Point	Litem Types Text		
Global Brightness: 🔶 <		> 🗘	
🔄 View Setup		*	
Nackground Map		*	
L	Ena	able	/Disable Displaysets

Figure 4.5-22 Reference View Settings

<u>Note:</u> Any View window that has Displaysets enabled will show [Displayset] in the window header as can be seen in figure above.

4.5.5 Reference View Settings

Reference View **Settings** can be controlled per individual reference and per view. If the same model is open in multiple view windows, the individual reference view settings in each view window can be controlled separately through the **Reference Manager** in the active view window. Settings such as **Level Display** are controlled through the **Level Display** tool in the active view window.



Figure 4.5-23 Reference View Settings

4.5.5.1 Live Nesting

Live Nesting controls the display of references within references. Live nesting settings are found within the reference manager. A nesting depth is selected per reference to control the depth of references within references, visible in the current view. If **Live Nesting** is turned off, only the elements drawn in the active view of the model referenced are visible.

Attachment Properti	es: s-34174_obm_2.dgn	×
File Name:	S-34174_OBM_2.dgn Browse	
Full Path:	\dms71869\s-34174_obm_2.dgn	
Model:	Elevation-1	
Logical Name:	Elevation-1	
Description:	Saved View Attachment	
Detail Scale:	1/16"=1'-0"	
Scale (Master:Ref):	1.000000000 : 6.00000000	
Named Group:	*	
Revision:	*	
Level:	No Nesting	
Nested Attachments:	Live Nesting Nesting Depth: 99	
Display Overrides:	Copy Attachments	
New Level Display:	Use MS_REF_NEWLEVELDISPLAY Configuration Variz	
Global LineStyle Scale:	Master 👻	
Synchronize View:	General Elevation Presentation Only	•
Toggles		
•	/ 🔪 🔁 🛄 🛒 🖉 🨪 🏭 🗞 🎴 🖪 🔼	
	<u>O</u> K Cancel	

Figure 4.5-24 Attach Reference Dialog

Example: A Professional Engineer seal is referenced into a border file for a project. The border file itself includes all the border linework and text for the project. If that border file is referenced into an OBM file with the Nested Attachments setting set to No Nesting or set to Live Nesting but Nesting Depth set to 0, only the elements created in the border file will display. The PE seal will not be visible with the current settings. The border reference Nested Attachments setting must be set to Live Nesting with a minimum Nesting Depth of 1.

4.5.5.2 Update Sequence

The **Update Sequence** setting is a tool to organize references in a specific order in a 2D model to display on top of other references. Update Sequence settings are found within the reference manager. A common use of this tool is to adjust the order of references to display behind the text or objects in the active design file.

Tools	Properties													
÷ •	Attachment	1 🕼 🛃	6 6 6 5	(a 🛱 ቸ 🗯	🗎 🗙 Hilite Mode	Boundaries	•							
Slot	Adjust Colors	del	Description	Logical	Orientation	Presentation	Visible Edges	0	Δ ₁	•	(A)	1:1	100	2 2
2	Reprojection	ation-1	Saved View Atta	Elevation-1	General Elevation	Wireframe	Wireframe	0	0	*	4	*	v	
3	Lilita b	cal Section	Standard Top	pical Section	Standard Top	Wireframe	Wireframe	0	0	¥.	×	×.	×.	
1	I must Manager	Border	PA Border	b.	Coincident - World	Wireframe	Wireframe	0	0	×		×	× I	
	Level Manager													
	Level Display													
	Presentation				Active F	Pofore	nco							
					Active	Leicie	HICC							
														2
Scale	1.00000000	; 6.000000	0000	Rotation -00°01	05 38 Offset X	-28261:6.803	45677 <u>Y</u>	-146:0.7776	4607					3
scale	1.00000000 2); 6.000000 () [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	000 I A m P	Rotation -00°01	05.38 Offset X	28261:5.803	45677 ¥	-146:0.7776 Display Ov	4607 errides	: Alw	ays	•		د

Figure 4.5-25 Update Sequence Location

The **Update Sequence** list is arranged from back to front, with the reference located behind all other references at the top of the list. As described above, if the text and elements in the Active Design File are to be at the front or on top of all other references, the model denoted Active Design File should be at the bottom of the list.

/ U	pdate Sequence			×
$\overline{}$	∧ ∨ ⊻			
Slot	File Name	Model	Logical Name	
1	PW_WORKDIR:dms71862\SR0403_Bdr.dgn	PA Border	bdr	
2 3	S-34174_08M_2.dgn S-34174_08M_2.dgn S-34174_08M_2.dgn	Elevation-1 Typical Section Elevation and Section	Elevation-1 Typical Section Active Design File	
			Default <u>OK</u> Cancel	

Figure 4.5-26 Update Sequence Dialog

4.5.5.3 Global/View Level Display

Level Display is used to toggle on or off specific levels in the active view or globally (throughout the file). Levels can be controlled in the active model, or the references and nested attachments can be referenced in the active model.

Ø Level Display - View 1	- 🗆 X
Image: Wiew Display Global Display Global Freeze Active	e Model
S-34174_OBM_2/dgn, Elevation and Section S-34174_OBM_2/dgn, Elevation 1 S62\\$R0403_Bdr.dgn GElevation-1, S-34174_OBM_2/dgn, Elevation-1 Section Section	erences Nested Attachments
Market Mark	Levels
Default	
_3D_Equipment	
ActivePts-ConstElements	
AMSidewalk Concrete	
AppSlabConc_pm	
BeamConc_pm	
BearingNeoprenePad	
BearingNeoprenePadPlates	
ConcHaunch_pm	
DimBarrier	
DimCap	
DimColumn	v

Figure 4.5-27 Level Display Dialog

View Display: All levels in the active model, references, and all nested attachments can be toggled on or off in each view. Reference display can also be achieved here by right clicking the reference or nested attachment and checking or unchecking Display in the menu. References that are greyed out in the list are currently not displayed in the view.

Global Display: All levels in the active model and references can be toggled on or off globally. Nested attachment levels cannot be toggled on or off globally if the nested attachments are from files other than the active OBM file.

4.5.5.4 Presentation

The Reference Presentation tool is a powerful tool when individual reference display settings need to be adjusted. The Presentation tool is a combination of the standard View Attributes tool and the Display Styles tool, with options that vary depending on model type and the active reference selected in the Reference Manager.



Figure 4.5-28 Update Sequence Location

In a 2D Drawing Model Reference, the Presentation options are very similar to the options available in the 2D View Attributes and Display Styles. Settings can be updated from a Saved View or pushed to a Saved View. If the View Attributes options are greyed out, ensure the Use View Flags box is checked. The Reference Display Style includes a Display Style exclusive to the Reference called **From Parent**. This Display style adopts whatever display style is active in the model being referenced, but the view attributes are still editable if the Use View Flags box is checked.

👦 Reference Presentation		-		Х
Presentation				≡ ^
Display Style: (From Parent)				\sim
Se View Flags				
Clip Volume	Line Styles			
Constructions	Line Weights			
-🙀 Default Lighting	Patterns			
l timensions	Tags			
Fast Cells	A Text			
E Fill	1 Text Nodes			
Evel Overrides	Transparency			
Height Field				
loint Cloud Styles				^
Style: (From Parent)				~
Synchronize View: Presentation Only 🗸 🦨 🎜				
		ОК	Ca	ncel

Figure 4.5-29 2D Drawing Model Reference Presentation Dialog

When a Plan Callout, Elevation Callout, or Section Callout creates a view that is referenced into a drawing model, more options become available within the Reference Presentation dialog in the drawing model to adjust the display settings of these views. The user will notice an additional section for the **Clip Volume Settings**, including view settings for **Forward**, **Back**, **Cut**, **and Outside**. Each of these settings has a correlating Display Style that can be toggled on or off and is fully adjustable.

Reference Presentation – 🗆 🗙				
🕅 Presentation		#≡^		
Display Style: (Visible Edge Display)		~		
Use View Flags				
Clip Volume				
Constructions Line Weights				
Contract Con				
Dimensions Tags				
Fast Cells				
Fill Text Nodes				
Level Overrides				
Height Field				
Operation of the second styles		^		
Style: (From Parent)		~		
💐 Clip Volume Settings		^		
Forward: 💽 🗾 📐 🕤 Forward		~		
Back:		~		
Cut: 💽 🖈 🖧 Cut		~		
Outside: 💽 🎤 🗼 🔂 Outside		~		
Synchronize View: Volume Only 🗸 🎤				
	ОК	Cancel		

Figure 4.5-30 Plan/Elevation/Section Reference Presentation Dialog

Clip Volume Settings:

- Forward: Displays any objects in the model, in front of the cut plane, up to the depth of the designated clip volume
- Back: Displays any objects in the model, behind the cut plane, up to the depth of the designated clip volume
- **Cut**: Displays any objects in the model, passing through the cut plane, directly at the cut plane with no depth
- Outside: Displays all objects, Forward and Back, that are not within the Clip Volume

4.5.6 Auxiliary Coordinate System

OBM has a primary **Geographic Coordinate System**, which is on the global level for the file, but OBM also has a local coordinate system that can be set up for specific views and objects. This local coordinate system is called the **Auxiliary Coordinate System (ACS)**, and the tools for the ACS can be found in the **Drawing Aids Tab** in the **Drawing** and **Modeling** workflows.



Figure 4.5-31 ACS Dialog

Multiple **Auxiliary Coordinate Systems** can be set up in the same file, and any of them can be activated and applied to a view at any time. To create an ACS, the user can define an ACS Aligned with Element, by Points, by View, by Reference, and by Plane. The ACS origin can be moved or rotated, at any time, by using the Move ACS or Rotate ACS commands, respectively. An existing ACS can be applied to any view using the **Apply ACS to Selected View**. Select **Toggle ACS Triad**, if the ACS symbol is not visible in the current view.

Content	Analyze	e Constraints	Utilities	Draw	ing Aid	s He	elp
	Define an ACS •	Move Rotate Select	A S	Annotation scale Lock	Grid	Graphic Group	
5	Defin	ne ACS (Aligned with	h Element)		Locks	÷	6
	🥵 Defi	ne by Points					
00	😰 Defi	ne by View		2			
	🕵 Defi	ne by Reference					
	👐 Defi	Define by Top Plane ACS Plan					ne
	🕼 Defi	Define by Front Plane					
	🐛 Defi	ne by Side Plane					

Figure 4.5-32 ACS Panel and Lock Panel

If the ACS is defined by anything other than View, but the view will not rotate to align with the ACS axis after it is defined, be sure the ACS Plane Lock in the Locks Panel is toggled on. Once toggled on, try changing View Rotate to the desired preset view perspective.

This ACS setup is especially useful to orient the user with the bridge before setting up any views, as most views need set up using the AccuDraw assistance to align view callouts parallel or perpendicular to the alignment.



Figure 4.5-33 ACS Setup Example

Example: Instead of using the baseline to set up the ACS, as it is likely there is some type of vertical geometry that could throw off the vertical axis, set up the ACS with a 90-degree corner on a level plane, such as a Substructure Footing. Rotate the view to an isometric perspective to see the corner and the top edges. If placing the ACS by points, first select the rear right Footing corner point (looking ahead stations) to set the ACS origin then travel along the X-positive edge and click point 2 to set the X axis. Finally, travel along the top rear edge of the footing in the Y-positive direction and click point 3 to set the Y axis. Since the face of the footing is level, and the footing edges were selected for the X and Y axes, the Z axis will be truly vertical. A true vertical Z axis is required to obtain true Top, Front, and Side views in the rotate view presets. Toggle the ACS Plane Lock on and select Top from the View Rotate tool.



Figure 4.5-34 ACS Setup Example Complete

4.6 RECOGNIZING COMMAND PROMPTS AND INPUT

OBM follows a stepwise approach and uses "Command Prompts" to communicate to the user what the software requires next in order to execute the selected command. These prompts usually appear following the cursor in the active View, as well as in the bottom left corner of the OBM Window in the Status Bar. Also, many OBM tools use a Tool Setting dialog box that will appear after the tool is selected.



Figure 4.6-1 Command Prompts

Several of the prompts are not clear, and new users need to understand their meaning to successfully navigate this workflow:

- Select: Left click on an applicable model element
- Data Point: Left click anywhere in the active View
- Reset: Right click anywhere in the active View

On the next several pages, a list of the commands in the recommended sequence of use is provided for both prestressed superstructure and steel superstructure model development. Chapter 5 provides detailed input descriptions and guidance for these commands and tools.



Prestress Superstructure Commands



Figure 4.6-2 OBM Commands by Step: Prestress Superstructure Commands - Flowchart



Steel Superstructure Commands



Figure 4.6-3 OBM Commands by Step: Steel Superstructure Commands - Flowchart

This page is intentionally left blank

INPUT DESCRIPTION

5.1 BRIDGE WIZARD

OBM has an option to use the **Bridge Wizard** to generate a bridge model. This tool can be used to create a low Level of Detail model quickly. However, not all commands/options are available through this wizard; the user must go back into most, if not all, bridge model components to edit these inputs for project-specific inputs. It is also easier to go through each command prompt from the start rather than attempt to go back and determine what needs to be modified. Therefore, it is recommended that users *not* use the **Bridge Wizard** at the current time. Users can follow this chapter to step through the applicable OBM commands without using the Bridge Wizard.

5.2 ORDER OF COMMANDS

When generating a new bridge model, some bridge elements are required to be entered in a specific order. In general, the bridge model is created with a "top-down" approach, and the elements use the information from previous commands as the basis for development, continuing in a stepwise fashion to create the bridge model in the 3D space. For example, a user cannot create a beam without first creating a beam layout. This chapter will outline the tools and order in which the elements and commands are recommended to be entered to create a bridge model using the OBM software.

5.3 ADDING ROADWAY GEOMETRY AND TERRAIN

The suggested workflow for adding roadway geometry and terrain data is to reference these files as DGNs into OBM so the user can automatically see updates and changes to alignment and other files without having to reimport files. The referenced information can be read and used by OBM with the same functionality as the roadway alignment/profile.

5.3.1 File Referencing

To reference the data into OBM, select the **OpenBridge Modeling** Workflow.



Figure 5.3-1 Workflow Dropdown

Navigate to **Home > Primary > References** to launch the References Dialog Box.



Figure 5.3-2 Open References Dialog Box

In the References Dialog Box select **Tools > Attach** or select the **Attach Reference** icon from the tool bar.



Figure 5.3-3 Attach Reference Icon

Browse to the file location where the roadway geometry and/or terrain model DGN files are stored. Select the file(s) to be attached.

<u>Tips and Tricks</u>: Multiple files may be referenced at the same time by using Ctrl + Left Mouse Click to select files.

The Reference Attachment Properties dialog box will appear for each reference file being attached. In the **Model** selection drop down bar, a 3D model must be selected for the reference file to display correctly in the active bridge model. This is mostly an issue for roadway geometry models, as the terrain models should only contain 3D model data. **Logical Name** and **Description** may be filled out to help organize and catalog various references beyond the file names alone. Ensure the Orientation is set to **Coincident – World** prior to selecting **OK**.



Workaround: In most cases, both the 2D or "Default" model and the 3D or "3D-Default" models must be referenced separately. The user can follow the same procedure twice for the same file and select the different models needed, as shown in the image below.

📶 Reference Attachme	nt Properties for\Road	way_Alignmen	t.dgn	×
File Name: PW W	ORKDIR:dms71868\Road	way Alignment	t.dgn	
Full Path:\users\public\mbipw\1\dms71868\Roadway_Alignment.dgn				
Model: Defaul	Model: Default-3D			
Logical Name:				
Description: Global	Origin aligned with Mast	ter File		
Orientation:				
View	Description	1		
Coincident	Aligned wi	th Master File		
Coincident - World	Global Ori	gin aligned wit	h Master File	
Geographic - AEC 1	ransform Calculated	Transform, ma	x error 1.066e-05 '	
Geographic - Repro	jected Reproject i	reference data f	to Master GCS	
Standard Views				
Saved Views (none)				
Named Boundaries	(none)			
Detail Scale:	Full Size 1 = 1	•		
Sc <u>a</u> le (Master:Ref):	1.00000000 : 1.	00000000		
Named Group:		Ψ.		
Revision:		*		
Le <u>v</u> el:		-		
Nested Attachments:	Live Nesting	-	Nesting Depth:	0
Display Overrides:	Allow	•		
Ne <u>w</u> Level Display:	Use MS_REF_NEWLEVEL	DISPLAY Cor		
Global LineStyle Scale:	Master	•		
Synchronize View:	Volume Only	Ŧ		
Toggles				
•	1 🕨 🕒 🎞 🎞 🖉 🖓	; 🎟 🗞 💡 🖸	2 🔔	
		OK	Cancel	
			Cancel	

Figure 5.3-4 Reference Attachment Properties Window

In the active View Window, select Fit View to verify the file(s) were referenced correctly.

View 1, Default [Displayset]
╔╸╸ _ॖ Q ╦ ╼│ <u></u> ่ ╧│ ♀़ ♀ [<u>♀</u> [<u>♀</u>] 𝔅 ţ ़] २ ♀ <u>♀</u> ≟│ - ♀ ♀ ♀

Figure 5.3-5 View Navigation Toolbar



Note: The roadway alignment can be imported into OBM with the **Home > Bridge Setup > Import Tool**. This workflow makes the geometry an active element of the Bridge Model file instead of a separate reference. It should be noted that if subsequent revisions are made to the working geometry file, it will not be automatically updated to the imported data and must be re-imported. Therefore, this is not the recommended workflow.

5.3.2 Terrain Model

Terrain Models referenced into the bridge model will display features that are currently active in the source file. Typically, this may be limited to only the terrain model boundary.



Figure 5.3-6 Terrain Model Displayed after Importing

To display additional features, such as contours or triangles, select the terrain model. In the **OpenBridge Modeler** workflow, select **Home > Primary > Properties** to launch the **Properties Dialog Box**. Navigate to **Reference > Override Symbology** and select **Yes** from the dropdown menu. All Calculated and Source Features present in the model can now be displayed in the OpenBridge Model.



Figure 5.3-7 Open Properties Dialog Box

💿 Properties — 🗆	×		
 ん Elements (1) 	•		
🔺 🦓 Terrain Model: Point Cloud			
Calculated Features			
Source Features	-		
General	*		
Information	*		
Edge Method			
Calculated Features Display	*		
Source Features Display			
Reference	*		
Feature	*		
Extended	*		

Figure 5.3-8 Properties Dialog Box (Terrain Model selected)

Reference	*
Override Symbology	No
	No
Feature	Yes
<u></u>	

Figure 5.3-9 Override Reference Symbology

Calculated Feat	ures Display	*
Major Contours	On	
Minor Contours	On	
Triangles	Off	
Spots	Off	
Flow Arrows	Off	
Low Points	Off	
High Points	Off	

Figure 5.3-10 Calculated Features Display Options



Figure 5.3-11 Referenced Terrain Model with overrides enabled

Additional information regarding importing and manipulating Terrain Models can be found in the PennDOT ORD training materials. Terrain models can be used to define initial footing elevations for substructure units during preliminary design. Footings can be set to a specific depth below the terrain model at the location of the substructure unit. This application will be discussed further in Chapter 6.

Elevation ~ 725:0.0000000 Apply To All			
ID	Constrained	Mode	Value
> 1	~	Elevation	725:0.00000000
2	~	Elevation	725:0.00000000

Figure 5.3-12 Elevation Constraints Window – Footings Tab

5.4 ADD BRIDGE

The first step in creating the actual 3D bridge model is to use the **Add Bridge** tool. The tool is located on the home tab: **Home > Bridge Setup > Add Bridge**. Basic bridge information and characteristics are entered in this window, and the bridge superstructure type is selected at this time. Once the superstructure type is selected; it cannot be modified later. To change superstructure types, a new bridge model must be created with the desired superstructure type.

An additional method for adding approach slabs, approach spans, and breaking up longer structures, is to use the **Add Unit** tool. This will place an additional bridge "unit" in the active bridge. However, all units in a bridge must use the same alignment/profile to use this tool. This tool helps the users organize and break the structure into defined segments. Using this tool, a different superstructure type can be modeled along the same alignment under the same bridge (P/S or RC Concrete Girders, Steel Girders, etc.).



Figure 5.4-1 Add Bridge & Add Unit Buttons

🔏 Add Bridge	- 0	\times
Main		*
Description	Test Bridge	
Requires Road Alignment		
Use Road Alignment For Stationing		
Unit		*
Name	Unit 1	
Description		
Bridge Type	Beam Slab (P/S or RC Concrete Girders)	\sim
Feature		*
Feature Definition	_PennDOT_Bridge_decorations	\sim
Name Prefix	Bridge	

Figure 5.4-2 Add Bridge Input Window

http://www.com/actions.com/actions/act	- 🗆 X
Main	^
Description Requires Road Alignment Use Road Alignment For Stationing	Test Bridge
Unit	*
Name Description	Unit 1
Bridge Type	Beam Slab (P/S or RC Concrete Girders)
Feature	Beam Slab (P/S or RC Concrete Girders) Beam Slab (Steel Girders)
Feature Definition Name Prefix	RC Slab CIP Concrete Box Segmental

Figure 5.4-3 Bridge Superstructure Types Available in OBM

Carl Add Br	idge Unit —	×
Main		~
Name Description	Unit1	
Bridge	Туре	^
Bridge Type Location	Beam Slab (Steel Girders) End	 × ×

Figure 5.4-4 Add Bridge Unit Input Window

Note: It is important for users to consider the size of the bridge and how many bridges/units/files to break the bridge into since only one user can work in a file at a time. References can be used for larger bridge models to bring sections together that are completed in other files.

The prompts will require the user to select the alignment to use for the new bridge. It is important to select the "2D" alignment on the Z=0 plane and not the 3D alignment shown at the correct elevation. This requires both the 2D alignment or "default" model and the 3D alignment model to be separately referenced into the OBM .dgn file.

After the **Add Bridge** or **Add Bridge Unit** prompts are completed, the newly created bridge will appear under the **Explorer > OpenBridge Model** window. The Explorer window can be turned on and off through the **Home > Primary > Explorer Tool** and pinned in the view window based on user preference.

5.5 PLACE SUPPORTLINE

SupportLines are used to lay out the spans of a bridge and the location of substructure units. In general, add SupportLines for each CL bearing location of the substructure (this includes continuous, continuous for live load, and simply supported multi-span structure).

The **Place SupportLine** tools are located under the **Home > SupportLine** panel. There are three ways to place SupportLines; **Middle Point**, **Parallel**, and **Multi**.



<u>Tips and Tricks</u>: The Multi SupportLine tool offers the most flexibility and advantages when changes to the model occur and should be used whenever possible in model development.





5.5.1 Middle Point

🔏 Place Sup	—	\times
Main		^
Skew Angle	00°00'00"	
Length	100.0000000	
Horizontal Offset	0.0000000	
Station	145+66.72	
Direction Mod	le	^
Direction Mode	Skew	\sim
Feature		^
Feature Definition	Supportline	\sim
Name Prefix	SupportLine	

Figure 5.5-2 Place SupportLine By Middle Point

Table 2 Place SupportLine By Middle Point

Input	Description
Skew Angle	AASHTO skew angle for SupportLines normal to the alignment (no skew = 0 degrees).
	Note: OBM uses the AASHTO definition of skew angle, not PennDOT's.
Length	Length of SupportLine element generated in the model space.
	Note: The length must be longer than the width of the bridge to avoid modeling errors when placing the deck. If length is not specified, the distance away from the alignment where the data point is selected will be taken as half the SupportLine length; The additional half being generated on the opposite side of the alignment.
Horizontal Offset	Horizontal Offset of the SupportLine element from the alignment. Positive values shift the SupportLine to the right looking stations ahead, negative values to the left looking stations ahead.

Input	Description
Station	Station to place SupportLine. If stations are not specified, then the point on the alignment where the data point was selected will be used for the station.
Direction Mode	Select input: Skew - AASHTO skew angle will be displayed next to the alignment to aid in the placement of the SupportLine.
Feature Definition	Select the feature definition to assign to the SupportLine.
Name Prefix	Insert/create a name for the SupportLine.

5.5.2 Parallel to SupportLine

Place SupportLin	ne Parallel To	Sup	portLin
Main		^	
Offset	0:0.00000000		
Feature		^	
Feature Definition	Supportline	\sim	
Name Prefix	SupportLine		

Figure 5.5-3 Place SupportLine Parallel to SupportLine

Table 3 Place SupportLine Parallel to SupportLine

Input	Description
Offset	Distance between parallel supports along the alignment.

Input	Description
	Tips and Tricks: This method places SupportLines at a distance normal to other SupportLines, not along the alignment. No station is associated with the Offset SupportLine, so editing placement can only occur by that normal distance input.
Feature Definition	Select the feature definition to assign to the SupportLine.
Name Prefix	Insert/create a name for the SupportLine.

5.5.3 Multi SupportLines

hace Multi Su	—	\times
Main		*
Skew Angle	90°00'00"	
Length	50.0000000	
Offset	0.00000000	
Span Length	74.81500000	
Start Station	0+90.00	
End Station	146+17.59	
SupportLines No	umber	~
Number of SupportLines	3	
Number of SupportLines Direction Mode	3	^
Number of SupportLines Direction Mode Direction Mode	3 Skew	▲ ▼
Number of SupportLines Direction Mode Direction Mode Feature	3 Skew	* *
Number of SupportLines Direction Mode Direction Mode Feature Feature Definition	3 Skew Supportline	× ×

Figure 5.5-4 Place Multi SupportLines

Table 4 Place Multi SupportLines

Input	Description			
Skew Angle	AASHTO Skew angle for SupportLine normal to the alignment (no skew = 0 degrees).			
	Note: OBM uses the AASHTO definition of skew angle, not PennDOT's.			
Length	Length of SupportLine element generated in the model space.			
	Note: The length must be longer than the width of the bridge to avoid modeling errors when placing the deck. If length is not specified, the distance away from the alignment where the data point is selected will be taken as half the SupportLine length; The additional half being generated on the opposite side of the alignment.			

Input	Description
Horizontal Offset	Horizontal Offset of the SupportLine element from the alignment. Positive values shift the SupportLine to the right looking stations ahead, negative values to the left looking stations ahead.
Start Station	Specify the station of the first SupportLine in the group.
End Station	Specify the station of the last SupportLine in the group.
Number of SupportLines	Enter the number of SupportLines to generate.
Direction Mode	Select input: Skew - AASHTO skew angle will be displayed next to the alignment to aid in the placement of the SupportLine.
Feature Definition	Select the feature definition to assign to the SupportLine.
Name Prefix	Insert/create a name for the SupportLine.

Once the commands have been completed to place the SupportLines, the SupportLines can be modified using either the **Move** or **Modify** commands. The **Modify** command can only be used on SupportLines that have been created originally using the **Multi SupportLine** command.

	OpenBridge N	lodeler	• <mark>10</mark> •	😑 🖥 🛃	😼 🔶 🔻	i 🖈 📌 🗎 🕨	•	Ŧ		Tes	t Mode	l.dgn [3D
File	Home	View	Civil	Analysis and	d Reporting	Utilities	Par	rametric Cell	Help	IMPACT	Tools	Axio
6	- 🗈 - 🐔		Element Sele	ection 🗍 👻	۵ 🏑	🍂 Import 🔻		🙀 Add Unit	🗳 Terrain		*	Place 🔻
Evel	🔨 🗇 0	I ())		🛈 🖪	💩 Bridge Wi	zard	😽 Alignment	🛱 Add Mu	ulti-Units	Х×К	love
Ехрі		•	;		🐚 🖺 🔻	🙀 Add Bridg	je	屙 Move			🧩 N	lodify
	Primary		S	Selection				Bridge Setup	1		Supp	ortLine



5.6 PLACE DECK

5.6.1 Place Deck

SupportLines are required to be modeled before a deck(s) can be defined. Decks are placed from SupportLine to SupportLine. Users can model the same deck template across multiple spans by selecting the Start SupportLine of the first span and End SupportLine of the final span to be included in the set.

The Place Deck tools is located here: **Home > Superstructure > Place Deck**.

<u>_</u> 0	penBridge M	lodeler	• <mark>18</mark> •	=	d 🔓 🔶 -	* 📌 🚔	🕨 🔂 🗦			Test	Model.c	lgn [3D	- V8 DGN] - OpenBridge N
File	Home	View	Civil	Analysis a	nd Reporting	Utilities	Param	netric Cell	Help	IMPACT	Fools	Axior	n
Explor	i - € • 0 0≣ • rer ⊘ 11 ≥	★ () ()	Element Sel	ection []]	• (i) % (i) % (ii) %	A Impor Bridge	t 🔹 🕞 Wizard 🎲 idge 🍕	Add Unit Alignment Move	<i>ब्रिं</i> Terrain ब्रिं Add M	ulti-Units	≫ Pla ¥ Mo ≫ Mo	ace 🔻 🄇 ove odify	Place Deck Place Advanced Deck
	Primary			Selection			В	ridge Setup)		Suppo	rtLine	



Figure 5.6-1 Place Deck Command

Figure 5.6-2	Place Deck Input Window
--------------	-------------------------

Table 5 Place Deck

Input	Description
Template Name	Selecting the ellipses or three dots next to the Template Name will open the Template Selection dialog. Select the template to place in the model. There are several templates available under the "PennDOT" folder included with the workspace. There are also the deck templates that are delivered in the standard workspace that can be used, especially for preliminary models.
	Note: Deck templates can be accessed at Utilities > Libraries > Decks, and more information is provided below and in Chapter 6.
Start Station Offset	Enter offset distance from the starting SupportLine along the alignment.
End Station Offset	Enter offset distance from the end SupportLine along the alignment.
Horizontal Offset	Enter horizontal offset distance from Work Point (WP) to alignment of the deck template.
Vertical Offset	Enter vertical offset distance from WP to alignment of the deck template.
Add Constraints	Assign variable constraints immediately after deck is placed.
	Tips and Tricks:Variable constraints can be adjusted after the deck has been placed by Element Section (Deck in Model) > Properties > Rule Property > Variable Constraint.
Chord Tolerance	To build more accurate/refined models and allows for further refinement when alignments have curvature present.
	Tips and Tricks : Small tolerance creates more accuracy but also produces a larger file size and will slow model regeneration.
Max Dist Between Sections	The distance along alignment between templates. OBM will then interpolate between these sections, so the distance between affects the accuracy of the modeled deck in horizontal/vertical curvature or variable conditions.
	Tips and Tricks: A small distance increases the accuracy of the model but will slow model regeneration. Use small distance (i.e., 1 ft.) for curved or skewed structures where more accuracy is needed and/or when having issues with deck breakbacks not functioning properly.
Analytical Deck	Designate the deck to have analytical properties or not. This is used only when data is transferred to LBC and LBS.
Deck Breakbacks	Allows for "squaring off" of deck ends at skewed supports per PennDOT BD standards.
	Note: See Section 5.6.3 and 6.6.3 for more details and information on this tool and its applicability and functionality.
Left Start Breakback Distance	Distance normal to the alignment (i.e. width of the barrier) for the deck "square-off" point for skewed decks on the left side of the deck start location (looking stations ahead).
Right Start Breakback Distance	Distance normal to the alignment (i.e. width of the barrier) for the deck "square-off" point for skewed decks on the right side of the deck start location (looking stations ahead).

Input	Description
Left End Breakback Distance	Distance normal to the alignment (i.e. width of the barrier) for the deck "square-off" point for skewed decks on the left side of the deck end location (looking stations ahead).
Right End Breakback Distance	Distance normal to the alignment (i.e. width of the barrier) for the deck "square-off" point for skewed decks on the right side of the deck end location (looking stations ahead).
Deck Material	Select the deck material from the Material Library . Several PennDOT specific materials are included in the workspace. Users can create material libraries as needed.
Build Order	Define build order for the construction of elements.
Feature Definition	Select the feature definition to assign to the deck. (see Section 3.1 for more details)
Name Prefix	Insert/create a name for the Deck.

5.6.2 Variable Constraints

Variables can be added to the deck templates to vary the deck properties along the length of the deck. Some examples are variable deck thickness, variable cross slopes for shoulders and lanes, variable lane widths, flared deck, etc. The Variable Constraints dialog box can be accessed, as noted above, when placing the deck or through the Properties menu. A full list of variables for each deck template supplied in the PennDOT workspace is included in Section 10.1: Deck Template Exhibits.

Modifying the constraint variables of a standard deck template is one approach to defining the deck for projectspecific parameters. Another approach is to copy the standard deck template in the **Utilities > Libraries > Deck** library and modify it before placing it. Refer to Section 6.6.1, Options to modify deck templates, for more information.



Figure 5.6-3 Deck Properties – Variable Constraint [FDOT, 2022]

C Single ۵ Template 2.4 2.3 Value 1.9 1.8 1.7 1.6 1.5 236+20.00 236+30.00 236+40.00 236+50.00 236+60.00 236+70.00 236+80.00 236+90.00 237+00.00 236+20.00 - 237+00.00 2 Lane Rt_Shldr_Width Default = 8:0.00000000 Defaul Variable Active Frrors Expanded View • Grid View Rotation By Angle 00°00'00 Add Section Mode: SupportLine 40:0.0000C ' From SupportLine1 × 🕂 🗙 Delete Selected 🔓 Copy To Variable Rotation By Slope 0.000000 0.098765 Rt_Barrier_Slope Location Type Relative Location From Interval Length Start Value End Valu Transitior Start Distance End Distance 1:8.25000 Rt Barrier Width Rt Lane1 Slope -0.020000 236+20.00 237+00.00 80.0 Rt_Lane1_Width 12:0.0000 Rt_LtgPole_Adj_H 0:10.1250 Rt_LtgPole_Adj_Ve 0.1.00000 Rt Ovhg Thickne -0:11.000 Rt_Ovhg_Width -1:8.2500 t_Shldr_Slope -0.04000 ОК Cancel

Chapter 5 Input Description

Figure 5.6-4 Single Deck Template Window (or Variable Constraints dialog) [FDOT, 2022]

Solid Red Box – Selection between viewing windows. The "Variation" Window is shown in the screenshot, displaying the details of the selected variable. The "Template" Window shows the cross section of the selected template.

Dashed Red Box – This **Variable** table has 4 columns. The **Variable** column lists the variable names as defined by the selected template. The **Active** column contains check boxes for each variable, that can be checked if desired inputs for that variable are different than the values brought in by the template. The **Default** column shows the values given by the template and will be used if the check box is unchecked.

Solid Green Box – This window shows the change in the selected variable over the length of the active bridge. Changes can be made only if the checkbox for the selected variable is checked. The screenshot above shows the details for the **RT_Shldr_Width** variable, which has changed the width of the right shoulder from the default value of 8', to 2' over the entire length of the deck.

Dashed Green Box – This window shows a graphical representation of the information put in the Solid Green Box. The y-axis represents the values for that variable, and the x-axis follows the stationing of the selected deck. [FDOT, 2022]

5.6.3 Deck Breakbacks

The Deck Breakback inputs allows for "squaring off" of deck ends at skewed supports per PennDOT BD standards. The distances entered by the user specifies the width of deck being affected. Therefore, the distances typically entered are the barrier widths at each corner of the structure with skewed supports. Use this functionality in conjunction with the Barrier "End Cut Orientation" and station offsets for modeling these components for skewed structures.

Properties —		Properties —	
R Elements (1)		▲ ℅ Elements (1)	
O Deck Element: Unit1 :: Deck		Oeck Element: Unit1 :: Deck	
General	• •	General	*
Bridge Structure # S-12345 State Element Number 12		Bridge Structure # S-12345 State Element Number 12	
NBI Element Number 12 Syncld 048d6d55-c93f-4b6c-97d9-bb6f86f	025f1e	NBI Element Number 12 Syncld 048d6d55-c93f-4b6c-97d9-bb6	6f86025f1e
Deck	•	Deck	*
Deck Breakbacks	~	Deck Breakbacks	*
	,	Right End Breakback Listance 1.68/50000'	7
7/			

Figure 5.6-5 No Deck Breakback Distance VS. Breakback Distance Equal to Barrier Width

<u>Tips and Tricks</u>: If the model is not responding to the Deck Breakback Distance input value, try choosing a smaller distance for the "Max Dist Between Sections" input (i.e., 1 ft.) in the **Place Deck** input or the Deck Properties (after placement).

5.7 PLACE BARRIERS AND SIDEWALKS

Barriers and sidewalks (Home > Accessory > Place Barrier) are placed into a model by selecting an active deck. Barrier and sidewalks are placed into the model using the Work Point (WP) location designated in the barrier or sidewalk template. The procedure for placing barriers and sidewalks is the same, but the location at which they are placed may differ.



Figure 5.7-1 Barrier Template and Work Point

hace Barrier	– 🗆 🗙
Barrier	*
Template Name	F-Shape_45" PennDOT
Start Station Offset	0.0000000
End Station Offset	0.0000000
Horizontal Offset	0.0000000
Vertical Offset	0.0000000
Material	*
Barrier Material	_PennDOT Class AA, N
Pay Unit	Volume Unit 🗸
Solid Placement	^
Chord Tolerance	0.1000000
Chord Tolerance Max Dist Between Sections	0.10000000
Chord Tolerance Max Dist Between Sections Template Orientation	0.10000000 16.40416667 Vertical
Chord Tolerance Max Dist Between Sections Template Orientation End Cut Orientation	0.10000000 16.40416667 Vertical Normal to Path
Chord Tolerance Max Dist Between Sections Template Orientation End Cut Orientation Build Order	0.10000000 16.40416667 Vertical
Chord Tolerance Max Dist Between Sections Template Orientation End Cut Orientation Build Order Barrier Build Order	0.10000000 16.40416667 Vertical Nomal to Path 1
Chord Tolerance Max Dist Between Sections Template Orientation End Cut Orientation Build Order Barrier Build Order Feature	0.1000000 16.40416667 Vertical Nomal to Path 1
Chord Tolerance Max Dist Between Sections Template Orientation End Cut Orientation Build Order Barrier Build Order Feature Feature Definition	0.1000000 16.40416667 Vertical Normal to Path 1 1 PennDOT_Barrier_Conc

Figure 5.7-2 Place Barrier

Table 6 Place Barrier

Input	Description
Template Name	Selecting the ellipses or three dots next to the Template Name will open the Template Selection dialog. Select the template to place in the model.
	Note: Deck templates are created or modified under Utilities > Libraries > Barriers . More information is provided in Chapter 6.
Start Station Offset	Enter offset distance from the starting SupportLine along the alignment.
End Station Offset	Enter offset distance from the end SupportLine along the alignment.
Horizontal Offset	Enter horizontal offset distance from the WP of the template to the path that has been selected for the barrier.
Vertical Offset	Enter vertical offset distance from the WP of the template to the path that has been selected for the barrier.
Barrier Material	Select the deck material from the Material Library . There have been several PennDOT specific materials added to the workspace and users can create libraries as needed.
Chord Tolerance	Used to build more accurate/refined models and allows for further refinement when alignments have curvature present.
	Tips and Tricks: Small tolerance creates more accuracy but also a larger file size and will slow model regeneration.
Max Dist Between Sections	Distance between sections increase or decrease the accuracy of the modeled barrier.
	Tips and Tricks: A small distance increases the accuracy of the model but will slow model regeneration.
Template Orientation	Details the orientation of the solid faces of the barrier along the alignment.
End Cut Orientation	 Details the end condition of the barrier. Specifically, if the barrier end condition (see Figure 5.7-4 Barrier Normal to Path VS. Follow Skew): Follows the skew Normal to the barrier path
	Note: This typically should be set to "Normal to the barrier path," and, along with Station Offsets, can orient the barrier correctly at skewed supports.
Build Order	Defines build order for construction of elements.
Feature Definition	Select the feature definition to assign to the deck.
Name Prefix	Insert/create a name for the Deck.

Using the **WP** designated in the barrier template, the barrier template is placed along an alignment or placed along a deck template point that is selected from a guideline list. When the **Select Guideline from List** is chosen, the deck template in which the barrier is to be placed is shown, and the user must select the correct deck template point in which to align with the WP on the barrier template.

ĸ

🎢 Path Selection — 🗆 🗙	🖳 Path Selection
_	Guideline Point Name ^ : □ 🤜 🖂 🗶 ↓ 🗶 ↓ 🖓 ↓ 🗛 井 🔚
Candidate	P_18
	P_19
	P_2
	P_20
	P_21
	P_3
	P_4
	P_4.comer.end
	P_4.comer.start
	$P_{-6} = B_{-3}$
Select Alignment	P_7
Select Guideline from List	P_8
	P_9
OK Cancel	



<u>Tips and Tricks</u>: The text size in the template view window can be adjusted with the tools at the top of the window as the text is often overlapping in the default setting.

Note: The Work Point for the outside barrier templates is the curb line, and it is the center for median barrier templates.

The barrier template end condition can be specified to **Follow Skew** or **Normal to Path**, before or after the barrier is placed. Typically, "Normal to Path" should be specified per PennDOT standards.



Figure 5.7-4 Barrier Normal to Path VS. Follow Skew

Sidewalks are created within the barrier templates dialog (**Utilities > Libraries > Barriers**) and placed in the same manner as the barriers. More information is provided in Section 6.7.1 for template creation and modification.



Figure 5.7-5 Sidewalk Template and Work Point

When barriers are placed on top of sidewalks, such as the alternative sidewalk detail from BD-601M Sheet 4 of 12 shown below, the barriers use the deck or barrier guidelines/points for placement. To place a barrier, select the deck or barrier to place the additional barrier on top of. The user will then select the template point from a guideline list of the selected element.



Figure 5.7-6 Alternate Sidewalk Detail from BD-601M Sheet 4 of 12 with Barrier Cast on Sidewalk

5.8 ASSIGN SUPERELEVATION

Superelevation can be assigned to the bridge deck in the active model. There are two methods to assign superelevation to a bridge deck: 1) Manually modifying the deck geometry variables to the desired superelevation values or 2) Using the **Assign Superelevation** tool located here: **Home > Superstructure > Assign Superelevation**.

Users can also assign Superelevation using the Variable Constraints dialog box by accessing the properties of a modeled deck component. In this window you can select the Variables for deck slope and define the start/end stations and slope values for the Superelevation transition. This is the same process used for modifying any of the deck template variables outlined in Section 5.6.2.

Properties (OpenBridge Mo	odel) 🗢 🕂 🗙
 Selection (1) 	
· Voca	
Deck Properties	*
Name	Deck
Description	
Template Name	2 Lane
Analytical Deck	False
State Element Numbe	12
NBI Element Number	12
Syncld	3eed5176-ef92-4c2d-b08
Rule Property	*
Start Station Offset	0.0000000'
End Station Offset	0.0000000'
Template Orientation	Vertical
Horizontal Offset	0.0000000'
Vertical Offset	0.0000000'
Template	SELECT to Edit
Chord Tolerance	0.32808333'
Max Diet Between Se	3.20002233'
Variable Constraint	SELECT to Edit
Point Control	SELECT to Edit
Feature	*
Feature Definition Co	oncrete Deck
Build Order	*
Deck Build Order	1
Material	*
Deck Material	Deck Concrete

Figure 5.8-1 Adjusting Variable Deck Constraints



Figure 5.8-2 Assigning Superelevation Using Manual Inputs

The **Assign Superelevation** tool utilizes a references roadway dgn file with the Superelevation information already included. To use this approach, the correct highway file with the superelevation information included must
be attached and the reference turned on. The **Assign Superelevation** tool uses points designated with **Superelevation Flag** within the deck template to apply the superelevation along the length of the deck.





A	Template Creati	on - templa	tes.xml [D	ecks_PennDOT\2 Lar	e]						_		×
F	2 🖈			□ 7 14 ¥	- \$+ I XA \$A 🖽 🎸 🔚								1
	_			R 👌 🕁 -	S SE 🗄 🖂 🖂 🚢 🍓								
1	- MDOT Temp - PennDOT	olates							· · · · ·				
Ĭ	2 Lane												
	O 2 Lane_Si	idewalk_L idewalk_R											
	2 Lane_Si	idewalks_Bot	h					Y					
	4 Lane 4 Lane_Si	idewalk_L						× ——					
	4 Lane_Si	idewalk_R											
	4 Lane_Si Approach	Slabs	n										
÷	- 🛅 Standard Tem	plates											
Po	int Details Key Po	ints											
	Pointe						- Edit Dotail						
	Name	Type1	Type2	Variable 1	Variable2	^						1	
	_LT DECK EDGE	Horizontal	Slope	Lt_Barrier_Width	Lt_Barrier_Slope		Name _		Superelevation Flag				
	_LT GUTTER	Horizontal	Slope	Lt_Shldr_Width	Lt_Shldr_Slope		Point Co	nstraints			Comer Attributes		
	_RT DECK EDGE	Horizontal	Slope	Rt_Barrier_Width	Rt_Banter_Slope			Mode Horizontal + S	lope		Mode None		\sim
	_RT GUTTER	Horizontal	Slope	Rt_Shldr_Width	Rt_Shldr_Slope			Constraint	Constraint				-
	P_0	Horizontal	Vertical		Rt_Ovhg_Thickness			Universal	Constraint				
	P_1	Horizontal	Vertical	Rt_Ovhg_Width			Туре	Horizontal	Slope				
	P_2	Horizontal	Vertical		Deck_Thickness_Min		Parent	P_7 ~	P_7	~			
	P_3	Horizontal	Vertical	Lt_Ovhg_Width			Value	-8.0000000	0.04000000				
	P_4	Horizontal	Vertical		Lt_Ovhg_Thickness		Variable	Lt_Shldr_Width v	Lt_Shldr_Slope	~			
	P_5	Horizontal	Vertical	Lt_LtgPole_Adj_Horz	Lt_LtgPole_Adj_Vert						Rotation		
	P_6	Horizontal	Vertical	Rt_LtgPole_Adj_Horz	Rt_LtgPole_Adj_Vert						Do Not Rotate		
	P_7	Horizontal	Slope	Lt_Lane1_Width	Lt_Lane1_Slope								
	P_8	Slope	Horizontal	CL_Offset_Slope	CL_Offset_Horz						Save	Cancel	
_													
												Clos	e
													.::

Figure 5.8-4 Location of Superelevation Flag within the Deck Templates

After the prompts are followed and the Superelevation section and deck element are selected, the Superelevation Assignment dialog box is available.

Supere	Superelevation Assignment													
	Lanes	Lane Detail	Offset	Pivot Point	Start Station	End Station	Start Slope	End Slope	Station & Slope Detail	Template Point				
1	LT LANE V	Station	-30.0000000	P_8 ~	236+40.00	236+90.00	0.00000000	0.00000000	Station	P_7 ~				
	RT LANE	Station	30.00000000	P_8 ~	236+40.00	236+90.00	0.00000000	0.00000000	Station	P_9 ~				
								0	к	Cancel				

Figure 5.8-5 Superelevation Assignment Window

The current version of OBM makes the Superelevation Point selection process slightly cumbersome. The **Pivot Point** and the **Template Point** cannot be the same value in the same row. For example, if the **Pivot Point** for the *LT LANE* row is desired to be P_8., and the Superelevation Assignment dialog box automatically brings in P_8 for the **Template Point** field, the user should:

- 1. Change the **Template Point** to a value different than the desired **Pivot Point**, chosen from the dropdown arrow.
- 2. The dropdown window for the **Pivot Point** should now display P_8 as an option.
- 3. Go back to the **Template Point** dropdown window and select the desired value.

Note: A positive slope in a Superelevation file from ORD, is from the alignment line moving outward. Slanting upward while looking down station is considered a positive slope, while slanting downward is a negative slope. Alternatively, OBM has positive and negative slope designations consistent with the slope of a line in a cartesian coordinate system. Also, in OBM, Superelevation grade and signs are referencing the Superelevation pivot point, not as assigned in the Superelevation definitions in ORD. Superelevation in OBM will not allow pivoting points outside the deck template. (FDOT, 2022)

5.9 PLACE BEAM LAYOUT

Before beams can be added to the model, a **Beam Layout** is required to create a path for the beam elements to follow. The **Beam Layout** tool serves as the guidelines that are generated in 2D line work that is visible in plan view (at z = 0 elevation) for the beam members that will be placed into the model. This step generates information that is typically found on a framing plan such as the number of beams, beams spacing, overhang spacing, SupportLine offset. The Beam Layout tool is located here: **Home > Superstructure > Beam Layout**.



Figure 5.9-1 Beam Layout Tool

Once the start and end SupportLine limits have been selected, the **Beam Layout** window will open allowing the user to specify the details of the beam group. After the user has entered all the information to define the beam layout, select the **Validate** button to verify that the beam layout has been defined properly. Then click **Save** if no validation errors are found. If the beam ends are to be skewed, the user must select the **Skew Ends** checkbox column in the dialogue box, shown in the figure above, to ensure the beam ends will be skewed when placing the beams, as detailed in the next step.



Tips and Tricks: The user should verify that the correct placement method is selected before proceeding with the input. Changing this from simple to continuous after defining layout parameters will remove all the existing parameter input.

📶 Beam Layout										_		×
Alignment SR 0913 BR BL Select	Aux Alignments		Ŧ	Add	Delete							
Placement Method Simple *												
Spans	Details											
Default Span SupportLine1 - SupportLine2 *	Number Of Beams	6 🗘			Edge Di	stance (') 2.5000000	Apply	✓ Equal Edge D	istance			
Set All To Default	 Same Beam Start/ 	End Values	Advanced	Bearing Definition								
Show Overhang Lengths (')			В	EAM START		R	EFERENCE	E				
Span												
SupportLine1 - SupportLine2	Beam # Name	Spacing (')	Method	SL Offset (') 0.00000000	Skew Ends	Spacing Reference	Beam	Aux Alignment	Use Chord	Beam Leng	th	
	1 Beam-	L 2.5000000	Normal	0.00000000		Left Deck Edge			~	50.0000000)	
	2 Beam	2 7.67500000	Normal	0.00000000		Another Beam	1		~	50.0000000	,	
	3 Beam	3 7.67500000	Normal	0.00000000		Another Beam	2		~	50.0000000)	
	4 Beam	4 7.67500000	Normal	0.00000000		Another Beam	3		~	50.0000000)	
	5 Beam	5 7.67500000	Normal	0.00000000		Another Beam	4		~	50.0000000)	
	6 Beam	R -2.5000000	Normal	0.00000000		Right Deck Edge			~	50.0000000)	
	4											- P
								Validate	Sav	e	Cancel	

Figure 5.9-2 Beam Layout Window

<u>Note:</u> For box beam superstructures with 2 bearing pads, the "Advanced Bearing Definition" checkbox must be selected, and the additional inputs entered (number of bearings, spacing, and offsets). See Section 6.21.3 for more details.

5.10 PLACE BEAM – CONCRETE

Once a **Beam Layout** has been defined, concrete beams can be applied to the beam layout. The **Place Beam** tool will generate a window with different options depending on which bridge type has been defined when the **Add Bridge** tool was used (P/S or RC Concrete Girders versus Steel Girders).

<u>_</u> 0	penBridge Mod	eler 🔹 🔀 🖬 🖥	🗟 🕼 🐟 = 🔶 📌 🚔 🐂 🖶 =			[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridge Modeler CONNECT Edition
File	Home	View Civil Analysis	and Reporting Utilities Parametric Cell Help	IMPACT Tools Axi	om	
Explor	i - 65 er ⊗ 11 -	Element Selection	March Bridge R Move Import Bridge Add Unit Terrain Bridge Add Unit Terrain Add Witzard Alignment Multi-Unit	Place Move Modify	Place Deck Place Beam Place Advanced Deck Place Diaphragms Beam Layout X Place Stiffeners	M Place Cross Frames Image: Assign Superelevation Image: Report Image: Place Field Splices Image: Place Segmental * Image: Report Image: Place Shear Study Image: Close Image: Close
	Primary	Selection	Bridge Setup	SupportLine		Superstructure

Figure 5.10-1 Place Beam Tool

After selecting the beam layout to add the concrete beams, a window will open that allows the user to select the project-specific beam template and haunch or camber values. Selecting the **Apply to All Beams** check box will allow the user to define one beam for the entire group instead of defining each beam individually.

To use the PennDOT workspace Beam Templates, the user must select "Custom" for the **Beam Type** and then navigate to the proper section.





Changes can be made to the beam group after it has been created by selecting one of the beams in the group and then, in the property window, clicking on the ellipses (three dots) next to **Beam Definition SELECT to Edit**. The same window will appear that was used to generate the beam group. Adjustments can then be made, such as changing the beam size, haunch values, etc.



Figure 5.10-3 Editing Beam Definition

The default setting in OBM is to place beams vertically without rotation. The user can specify beams that are rotated, so the top flange of the beam will be parallel to the top surface of the deck. This change will affect the bearing seat elevations and details. The change can be made within the properties window.



Figure 5.10-4 Beams Placed Without Rotation

Properties	- 4	×
▲ 化 Elements (1)		1
🔺 🔛 Unit 1 :: Beam Group1		
▷ ፲ PL1-2		Ŧ
General	~	
State Element Num 109 NBI Element Numb 109 Syncld 90d70685-cdc5-4a1a-5	960F-	fi
Beam Group Properties		
Use Beam Rotation True	~	7
Follow Left Deck Edge False		h3
Construct Wet Joints		
Beam Definition SELECT to Edit		
Feature		•
Feature Definition Girder		
Build Order		•
Beam Group Build 1		

Figure 5.10-5 Changing Beam Rotation



Figure 5.10-6 Beams Placed With Rotation

5.10.1 Haunch Manual Input

Minimum haunch thicknesses for a beam group are computed automatically in OBM. However, they can also be manually defined in the **Beam Definition** dialog window. The minimum thicknesses are defined at the bearing lines and are referred to as the **Haunch Start** location and the **Haunch End** location.

Details								
			Haunch					
Beam Type	Custom	Ŧ	Haunch Start (")	3.3230000	տ	Haunch End (")	3.3230000	տ
			Min. Clearance (")	2.0000000		Camber (")	1.3230000	
			Compute					

Figure 5.10-7 Manual Haunch Inputs

The user must first **uncheck** the **Compute** check box to enable the manual input fields for the **Haunch Start** and **Haunch End**. The actual value of the haunch should be set to the haunch thickness over the girder at its centerline, which may not be the minimum haunch thickness if the girders are set level.

For **Base Models**, allowing OBM to compute the haunch thickness is acceptable, but these values should be verified independently and modified manually as required.



<u>Note:</u> Camber at mid-span can be input in certain haunch option; however, the prestressed beams cannot currently be modeled with parabolic camber. The beams are modeled with a straight line from top of beam at start to top of beam at end.



<u>Note:</u> Additional information about manually defining haunches may be found on the Bentley website at <u>https://docs.bentley.com/LiveContent/web/OpenBridge%20Modeler%20Help-</u><u>v16/en/obm_Beam_Definition.html</u>

5.11 PLACE BEAM – STEEL

Steel beams can be applied to the beam layout similarly to concrete beams. The **Place Beam** tool will generate a window with different steel specific beam options when the steel bridge type has been defined previously in the **Add Bridge** command.

<u>_</u> 0	penBridge M	lodele	er 🔻	1	- 66	lo 🔶 ד	* \$ 🗎 k	⊕ ∓					[3D - V8 DGN] - Oper	nBridge Modeler CONNECT	Edition
File	Home	Vi	ew Civ	il	Analysis an	id Reporting	Utilities	Parametric Ce	ll Help	IMPACT Tools Av	iom				
Explor	i - 6 □ 0 rer ⊘ 1	• •	Element Selection	⊗ ⊖ □ • !	(a) × (b) ∩ (b) × (c) × (c) × (c) × (c) × (c) × (c) × (c) × (c	Import Br	Add E 🖓 Add E idge idge 🞲 Add U	Bridge 🛱 Move Jnit 🔗 Terrain ment	Add Multi-Units	Place Move Modify	 Place Deck Place Advanced De Beam Layout 	Place Beam eck & Place Diaphragms Place Stiffeners	Place Cross Frames Place Field Splices Place Shear Studs	See Assign Superelevation	Report
	Primary		S	election	n		Brid	ge Setup		SupportLine			Superstructure		



After selecting the beam layout to add the steel beams, a window will open that allows the user to select the project-specific beam template and haunch or camber values. Selecting the **Apply to All Beams** check box will allow the user to define one beam for the entire beam group instead of defining each beam individually. If the beams are not identical, each beam's parameters can be defined individually, while beam parameters can be copied to identical beams to prevent defining the same properties multiple times. In cases where variable depth beams are required, adjust the **Relative Location** field to the necessary values and specify the desired transition type using the **Variation** option.

Additional input locations may be required to adequately define the needed beam shape. To do so, select the **Add** button, denoted with the green plus symbol, and a new input line will be placed above the currently highlighted row. All of the information from the highlighted row will be copied to the new row.

Dimensional properties for flanges, webs, and cover plates may all be varied by selecting the **Section drop-down menu** and adding new rows under the specific section. Also



Figure 5.11-2 Beam Definition Window

Just like the concrete beams, changes can be made to the beam group after it has been created by selecting one of the beams in the group and then clicking on the ellipses or three dots next to **Beam Definition SELECT to Edit** in the properties window. The same window will appear that was used to generate the beam group. Adjustments can then be made, such as changing the beam properties, haunch values, etc.



Note: In OBM, the haunch is measured from the top of web for steel girders and the girder will be modeled following the profile of the deck (final position).

Properties 🗸 🗸	×
 ん Elements (1) 	
🔺 🔛 Unit 1 :: Beam Group1	
▷ <u>I</u> PL 1 - 2	Ŧ
General	^
State Element Nurr 109	
NBI Element Numb 109	
Syncid 90d 70685-cdc5-4a 1a-960	-11
Beam Group Properties	^
Use Beam Rotation False	
Follow Left Deck E False	_
Follow Right Deck False	
Beam Definition SELECT to Edit	N
Feature	•
Feature Definition Girder	
Build Order	^
Beam Group Build 1	

Figure 5.11-3 Editing Beam Definition

5.12 PLACE CONCRETE DIAPHRAGMS

OBM at the current time can only generate very basic concrete diaphragms with little detail. Also, they can currently only be used with prestressed concrete beams, not steel girders. Concrete diaphragms can only be placed after a beam group has been created. To place concrete diaphragms, select the **Place Diaphragms** button and select the beam group to apply the diaphragms. This will then launch and open the **Place Diaphragms** dialog window.



Figure 5.12-1 Place Diaphragms Tool

Place Diaphragms																	- 0	×
Spans	De	tails Suppo	rtLine1 - Support	Line2														
> SupportLine1 - SupportLine2	4	Defaults																
					ST	ART BEAM OFFSET	s		END BEAM	OFFSETS								
		Start Beam	End Beam	Thickness	Top Vertical	Bottom Vertical	Horizontal	Top Vertical	Bottom Ve	ertical Ho	rizontal /	Angle Materia	al					
> Beam-L Beam-R 0.99999800 0.00000000 0.00000000 0.00000000 0.000000																		
	-				1	_				_		_						
Add Section Mode: SupportLine 🗸 L1L2.L3																		
	(Сору																
										ST	ART BEAM O	OFFSETS	EP	D BEAM OFF	SETS			
		Name	Location Type	Relative Location	From	Start Distance	Start Beam	End Beam	Thickness (')	Top Vertical (')	Bottom Vertical (')	Horizontal (')	Top Vertical (')	Bottom Vertical (')	Horizontal (')	Angle	Material	
	>	Concrete Dia	SupportLine	0.00000000	SupportLine1	236+40.00	Beam-L	Beam-R	1.75000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	0.00000000	0.00000000	0.00000000	00*00'00"	AASHTO-	I, CLA
		Concrete Dia	SupportLine	0.00000000	SupportLine2	236+90.00	Beam-L	Beam-R	1.75000000	0.00000000	0.0000000	0 0.00000000 0	0.00000000	0.00000000	0.00000000	00°00'00"	AASHTO-	I, CLA
														V	alidate	Save	C	ancel

Figure 5.12-2 Place Diaphragms Window

The **Place Diaphragms** dialog window has a variety of inputs that the user can use to create project-specific diaphragm details. For example, the skew input may need to be updated to match the bridge. The diaphragm thickness will be centered on the location entered by the user. For example:

- A diaphragm placed from SupportLine 1
- Relative Location = 0.00000'
- Thickness = 1.75000'

Will result in the diaphragm being placed 0.875' before and after the SupportLine 1.



Figure 5.12-3 Plan View - Diaphragm Thickness Centered on SupportLines

Changes can be made to the concrete diaphragms after they have been created by selecting one of the diaphragms then clicking on the ellipses or three dots next to **Concrete Diaphragm SELECT to Edit** in the properties window. The same window will appear that was used to generate the diaphragms.

Pro	perties	→ [×
4	名 Elements (1)		
	 A Diaphragm Element 	ent: Unit 1 <mark>:: D</mark> iaphragm	-
41)	,
	Concrete Diaphragn	Collection	^
	Name Dia	phragm1	
	Description		
	Concrete Diaphrag SEL	ECT to Edit	N

Figure 5.12-4 Accessing Diaphragms for Editing through Properties

Note: The Concrete Diaphragm tool currently has limitations, including not accounting for beam solid volumes when modeling (i.e., will not conform to Bulb-Tee beam shape) and not allowing for sloping or other modifications needed in typical projects. See Section 6.11 for more detailed description and modifying these elements for a Refined model element.

5.13 PLACE STEEL DIAPHRAGMS/CROSS FRAMES AND STIFFENERS

5.13.1 Place Cross Frames

Cross frames and their associated stiffeners/connection plates can be selected and placed with the cross frames using the **Place Cross Frames** tool. Structural angles cannot be used as stiffeners; only stiffener plates from the stiffener template library, **Utilities > Libraries > Connection**, may be defined.



Figure 5.13-1 Place Cross Frames Tool



Note: Recent updates of the software now allow for additional option for orienting the connector plates along the diagonals of the members and also using the member center of gravity for alignment of member placement.

Cross frames can be placed individually or by using the included Wizard. The wizard places cross frames by number of locations at equal spaces or by the desired spacing. If placed by desired spacing, OBM will fit as many cross frames within the given limits as possible. When using the wizard to place cross frames, it is also possible to add cross frames individually. **Therefore, the recommended workflow is to use the Wizard as a starting point and adjust/add manually from the results.**

#	Position Lock	Left Location (sf)	Right Location (sf)) Cross-Frame	Orien	ntation	Align	Left Stiffener	Right Stiffener	
		Cross	-Frame Location Wiza	ard				×		
		Bulk Loca	ations One-By-One	9				_		
		Num	nber Of Locations	Spacing (sf)						
			1 📮							
		From			То					
		Suppor	tLine: P3 - CL NAB1	~	SupportLine:	P3 - CL F	AB1	~		
		Offse	t (sf): 0:0.0000000		Offset (sf):	0:0.0000	0000			
		Position	Lock	Orientation		Align				
		None	¥	Upstation	¥	Vertical		~		
		Left Stiff	ener	Cross-Frame		Right St	iffener			
		6x0.5	¥	_PennDOT_Dia	phragm 🛛 👻	6x0.5		*		
						Generate		Close		

Figure 5.13-2 Beam Definition Window



Figure 5.13-3 View of Stiffeners and Cross Frames

5.13.2 Place Stiffeners

The stiffeners and connection plates associated with the cross frames and diaphragms should be placed with the Place Steel Diaphragm/Cross Frame tool and associated Wizard. Additional stiffeners, whether bearing, jacking, or other transverse stiffeners, can be placed along the beams using the **Place Stiffeners** tool in the Superstructure ribbon. Structural angles cannot be used as stiffeners for steel superstructure bridges; only stiffener plates can be defined.

Place Deck	I Place Beam	N Place Cross Frames	C Assign Superelevation	Te Report
Place Advanced Deck	🖑 Place Diaphragms	Place Field Splices	양양 Place Segmental *	Constraints
🗐 Beam Layout 🤇	Place Stiffeners	Place Shear Studs	To Close	
		Superstructure		

Figure 5.13-4 Place Stiffeners Tool

Note: Longitudinal stiffeners cannot currently be placed with this tool. Users will need to manually place longitudinal stiffeners with Solids Modeling tools and techniques, if they are required to be modeled.

The stiffener dimensions can be modified, and new stiffener options are created in the **Utilities > Libraries > Stiffeners**.

Stiffeners can be placed along the beams independently or by using the included Wizard. Stiffener spacing is specified from end of beam or from a previous stiffener and can be placed individually or with a specified number of stiffeners at equal spacing.

Location Ty	Ppe Location (sf) or Ratio Side Of Web Distance From Top(si) Align	Stiffener	Distance From Both
	-		
	✓ Stiffener Location Wizard − ×		
	Number Of Stiffeners 1 📑 at equal spacing		
	Stiffener Side Of Web Location Type Align 6x0.5 V Left V Absolute Vertical V		
	Start End		
	Cross-Frame		
	Offset (cf) 0.0.00000000 Offset (sf) 0.0.00000000		
	Generate Close		

Figure 5.13-5 Place Stiffener and Wizard Dialog

5.14 PLACE FIELD SPLICES

Field Splices can be defined and placed by using the **Place Field Splice** tool in the Superstructure ribbon.



Figure 5.14-1 Place Field Splice Tool

After defining the field splice parameters in the Splices template library found here: **Utilities > Libraries > Splices**, the template can be selected in the **Field Splice Pattern** drop down in the dialog and placed on the framing in the desired location(s). Placement is based on a desired length from a SupportLine, or a ratio of span length between multiple SupportLines. Field Splice parameters can be copied to multiple beams after being defined to prevent needing to repeat definitions.

Place Field Splices		_										
Beams	Details											
P3 - CL NAB1 - P3 - CL FAB1	VAB1 - P3 - CL FAB1 Add Section Template Field Splice_0 v Mode: SupportLine v L1 L2 L3 sf From P3 - CL NAB1 v + Add											
Beam-L												
Beam-2	+ Add At Beam Breaks X Delete Selected X Delete All C Copy											
Beam-3	Relative											
Beam-4	Location Type Location From Start Distance Field Splice Pattern											
- Beam-5	SupportLine 80:0.000000C P3 - CL NAB1 140+71.50 Field Splice_0											
Beam-6	SupportLine -80:0.000000 P3 - CL FAB1 141+44.50 Field Splice_0 •											
	Validate	Save	Cancel									

Figure 5.14-2 Place Field Splice



Figure 5.14-3 View of Stiffeners and Cross Frames and Field Splices

5.15 PLACE SHEAR STUDS

Shear studs can be defined and placed by using the Place Shear Studs tool.



Figure 5.15-1 Place Shear Studs Tool

Shear studs are placed by first selecting the beam group then clicking **Add**. Multiple groups of shear studs can be placed along the beam by defining start and end locations or span ratios and defining shear stud spacing. Shear studs can be selected from a predefined library of shear studs within the program or after parameters are defined in the shear stud template library, and number of studs per row can be set in the dialog with the desired transverse spacing. The template library can be found here: **Utilities > Libraries > Shear Studs**.

🎢 Shear Studs Placement								- 🗆 ×
leams	Details	Beam-L						
P3 - CL NAB1 - P3 - CL FAB1	🕂 Add	🗙 Delete	🗙 Delete All 🛛 🔓 Co	ру				
Beam-L	#	Location Type	Start Location (sf) or Ratio	End Location (sf) or Ratio	Longitudinal Spacing (sf)	Shear Stud	Number per Row	Transverse Spacing (si)
Beam-2 Beam-3	> 1	Distance	0:0.00000000	0:0.00000000	0:0.00000000	H4L - 0.25x2.67 "	1	0.00000000
Beam-4								
Beam-5								
Beam-6								
Beam-R								
	•							
							Validate S	Save Cancel

Figure 5.15-2 Shear Stud Dialog



Figure 5.15-3 Shear Stud View

5.16 PLACE ABUTMENT

Abutments are placed on a **SupportLine** location within the OBM model. The **Place Abutment** tool places abutments from the **Utilities > Libraries > Abutments** template library.

OpenBrid	dge Modele	r 🔹 🔀 * 📛 🖬 🕼	16 🐟 v 🖈 📌 🚔 =					[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenB	ridge Modeler CE		Search Ribbon (F4)	۰ م
File Hor	me Cir	vil Utilities Reports	and Drawings View Collaborate Help	IMPACT Tools Axio	m							
Explorer	• 💏		Import Wizard Widd Alignment @ Add Multi-Units	Place Move Modify	Place Deck Place Advanced Deck Beam Layout	☑ Place Beam ☑ Place Diaphragms ☑ Place Steel Tubs	X Place Stiffeners Place Cross Frames Place Field Splices	 [®] Place Shear Studs [®] Assign Superelevation [™] [™] [™]	Closure Report Constraints	Place Dier Place Abutment	∭ Place Custom Abutment 🍪 Place Place Wingwall ❸ Place Bearing	e Excavation
Primary	(Q)	Selection (W)	Bridge Setup (E)	SupportLine (R)			Superstructure (T)				Substructure (D)	

Figure 5.16-1 Place Abutment

Note: Currently, this tool is only recommended for use with stub or pile cap type abutments such as integral or MSE abutments. The BD-621M, BD-622M, and BD-624M standard abutments will need to follow Section 5.17 and Section 6.17.

After selecting the **Place Abutment** button, the user will be promoted to define basic abutment properties and select the **SupportLine(s)** to place the abutment. When defining the abutment properties, it is recommended that the user leaves the "Integral" box unchecked as this can have unintended effects on the placement and is not used for analysis or other purposes.

🔏 Place Abutment	– 🗆 X	Select Abutment	-	· 🗆	×
Solid Placement	~	🥬 Pile Cap	1 🖈 🏦		
Template Name	PileCap\2 Lane - 27ft	A 🔄 Default Isometric Front/Rear Left/Rig	ht Top/Bottom		
Integral		1 Lane - 14ft	~		+
Horizontal Offset	0:0.00000000	🥟 2 Lane - 27ft			-
Longitudinal Offset	0:0.0000000	🥬 3 Lane - 40ft	NP		-
Apply Skew To Solids		Pile_Cap_Batter_Piles			30
Conform BackWall With Deck Top		// Pile_Cap_Slope			1
Edit Elevation Constraints		DOT_Full_Integral_Abutment	• 1		*
Orientation	Start 🗸	Stem Wall			R
Cap Length Adjustment	By Deck 🗸		1111111		
Build Order	*				
Pier Cap Build Order	1	M			
Column Build Order	1				
Footing Build Order	1				
Pile Build Order	1				
Material	^				
Cap Material	_PennDOT Class AAA, N				
Column Material			🗸		
Footing Material					
Pile Material			\checkmark		
Feature	*	\bigvee			
Feature Definition	_PennDOT_Abut_SteelPile				
Name Prefix	Abutment		S	elect Ca	ncel
4			50	Ca Ca	meer

Figure 5.16-2 Defining Abutment Properties and Selecting Abutment Template

Place Abutment	– 🗆 X
Solid Placement	*
Template Name	PileCap\2 Lane - 27ft
Integral	
Horizontal Offset	0:0.00000000
Longitudinal Offset	0:0.00000000
Apply Skew To Solids	
Conform BackWall With Deck Top	
Edit Elevation Constraints	
Orientation	Start 🗸
Cap Length Adjustment	By Deck 🗸
Build Order	*
Pier Cap Build Order	1
Column Build Order	1
Footing Build Order	1
Pile Build Order	1
Material	*
Cap Material	_PennDOT Class AAA, N
Column Material	
Footing Material	
Pile Material	
Feature	*
Feature Definition	_PennDOT_Abut_SteelPile <
Name Prefix	Abutment

Figure 5.16-3 Selecting SupportLine for Abutment Placement

After the abutment has been placed, the user can click on the abutment to activate the properties and click on the ellipses or three dots of **SELECT to Edit** to the right of the **Substructure Template** to adjust the abutment dimensions. In this window the user can adjust the cap, cheek walls, footings, and piles.



Workaround: For integral abutments, it is recommended that the user add the end diaphragm as an oversized backwall per the provided workspace template. This provides the most visually correct and functional component until solids modeling is needed to create a diaphragm Refined element.



Figure 5.16-4 Editing Abutment Properties



Figure 5.16-5 Adjusting Abutment Properties



Figure 5.16-6 Abutment After Properties Modification

A stepped abutment cap or pedestals are modeled with bearing elements. See section 5.21 (Place Bearing) for more information.

Also, additional information for customizing and reaching the necessary final design development and detail is included in Section 6.16.

5.17 PLACE CUSTOM ABUTMENT

Abutment designs that do not conform to the standard abutment templates provided in the **Place Abutment** tool, will have to be placed using the **Place Custom Abutment** tool. These components are currently being developed for PennDOT standard BD-621M, BD-622M, and BD-624M abutments, and more information will be included in subsequent releases of this manual.

🜌 OpenBridge Modeler 💿 🛛 🐱 🖶 🔛 🦗 🏷 🔹 🕫 🗮				[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenB	ridge Modeler CE		Search Ribbon (F4)	۰ م
File Home Civil Utilities Reports and Drawings View Collaborate Help	IMPACT Tools Axiom							
Import Bridge Imp	Place Move Modify	Deck I Place Beam Advanced Deck I Place Diaphragm: Layout I Place Steel Tubs	Place Stiffeners	총 Place Shear Studs 중 @ Assign Superelevation 핫핫 Place Segmental ㅋ	Closure Report	ổ Place Pier 🔄 Place Abutmer 🗊 Place Custom I	Place Custom Abutment Place Place Wingwall Pier Place Bearing	Excavation
Primary (Q) Selection (W) Bridge Setup (E)	SupportLine (R)		Superstructure (T)				Substructure (D)	

Figure 5.17-1 Place Custom Abutment Tool

After selecting the **Place Custom Abutment** button, the user will be prompted to define basic abutment properties. Select the **SupportLine(s)** to place the abutment.

Place Custom Ab.		\times
Solid Placemen	ıt	*
Cell	BD-622M 1-75 degree	
Туре	Parametric	_
Active Angle	00°00'00''	
X-Scale	1.0000000	
Y-Scale	1.0000000	
Z-Scale	1.0000000	
Horizontal Offset	0:0.00000000	
Vertical Offset	0:0.00000000	
SupportLine Offset	-2:5.00000000	
Cap Length Adjustment	By Deck	\sim
Deck Length Side	Тор	\sim
Analytical Properties		
Material		*
Cap Material		
Footing Material		
Pile Material		
Build Order		*
Pier Cap Build Order	1	
Column Build Order	1	
Footing Build Order	1	
Pile Build Order	1	
Feature		
Fonture Definition	Ale trent concerts of	
Name Prefix	Abutment_concrete_pil	et∨
Name Frenk	Abuthent	

Figure 5.17-2 Selecting SupportLine for Custom Abutment



Figure 5.17-3 Abutment After Placement



Figure 5.17-4 Changing or Updating Abutment Cell

5.18 PLACE WINGWALL

Wingwalls can only be placed after an abutment has been modeled in OBM. Wingwalls can only be added to an abutment that was created using the **Place Abutment** tools and cannot be added to an abutment that was placed using the **Place Custom Abutment** tools. The **Place Wingwall** tool places abutments from the **Utilities > Libraries > Wingwall**.

📶 OpenBridge Modeler 💿 💀 📩 🖨 🔛 🔛 🕼 🔦 🗸 🧈 🗮		[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridge Modeler CE	Search Ribbon (F4) 👂 🗸
File Home Civil Utilities Reports and Drawings View Collaborate Help	IMPACT Tools Axiom		
Image: Constraint of the sector of the s	Nove Modify Place Deck Image: Place Deck Image: Place Deck Place Deck	♥ Place Stiffeners ● Place Shear Studs ♥ Closure ↓ Place Cross Frames ➡ Assign Superelevation ♥ Report ↓ Place Field Splices ♥ Place Segmental * ♥ Encode Constraints	Place Pier Place Custom Abutment Place Excavation Place Abutment Place Wingwall Place Custom Pier Place Bearing
Primary (Q) Selection (W) Bridge Setup (E)	SupportLine (R) Su	uperstructure (T)	Substructure (D)

Figure 5.18-1 Place Wingwall

After selecting the **Place Wingwall** button, the user will be prompted to define basic wingwall properties and select the **Abutment** to place the wingwalls. When defining the wingwall properties, the user can define the left wingwall, right wingwall, or both wingwalls at the same time. Different properties and templates can be defined for each individual wingwall.



Figure 5.18-2 Defining Wingwall Properties and Selecting Wingwall Template

eam Layout	Place Steel Tubs	Place Field Splices AA M	RADI INC. II		<u> </u>
		Superstructure (T)	So Place Wingwall	_	^
			Left Wingwall Pla	acement	*
v 🗣			Place Left Wingwall	\checkmark	
••			Template Name	StandardWingWall\Rectang	
			Orientation	Normal/Skewed	\sim
			Vertical Offset	0:0.00000000	
			Align With Abutment	\checkmark	
			Align With FFBW	\checkmark	
			Parallel To Alignment	\checkmark	
			Adjust Height to Backwall	\checkmark	
			Compute Length		
			Right Wingwall P	lacement	*
			Place Right Wingwall	\checkmark	
			Template Name	StandardWingWall\Rectang	
			Orientation	Normal/Skewed	\sim
	4		Vertical Offset	0:0.00000000	
	Se	lect Abutment	Align With Abutment	\checkmark	
	P		Align With FFBW	\checkmark	
			Parallel To Alignment	\checkmark	
The P			Adjust Height to Backwall	\checkmark	
			Compute Length		
			Material		٠
			Wingwall Material	_PennDOT Class A, Normal	
			Footing Material	_PennDOT Class A, Normal	
			Pile Material	_PennDOT_A709/A709M, (
	4		Build Order		*
	1		Wingwall Build Order	1	
S .			Footing Build Order	1	
-8-			Pile Build Order	1	
			Feature		*
			Feature Definition	Wingwall_steel_piles	\sim
			Name Prefix	Wingwall	
			0		

Figure 5.18-3 Selecting Abutment for Wingwall Placement

When placing wingwalls, the user may select the orientation of the wingwall relative to the abutment, and then apply in necessary skew angle. Two **Orientation** options are available. The first orientation is the **Normal/Skew** option. This option places the longitudinal reference axis of the wingwall **normal** to the back face of the abutment. The reference axis is located through the longitudinal center of the wingwall and as such the wing may need to be adjusted to line up correctly with the left or right face of the abutment respectively. A skew angle may then be provided to rotate the wingwall relative to the reference axis.

🔏 Place Wingwall	– 🗆 X
Left Wingwall Pla	acement 🔺
Place Left Wingwall	
Template Name	StandardWingWall_PennD
Orientation	Normal/Skewed
Vertical Offset	Normal/Skewed
Align With Abutment	miniciplewed
Transverse Offset	[
Align With FFBW	
Longitudinal Offset	[
Parallel To Alignment	
Skew Angle	[
Adjust Height to Backwall	
Compute Length	
Right Wingwall Plac	C1
Material	*
Build Order	*
Feature	*
Feature Definition	_PennDOT_Wing_conc_pile <
Name Prefix	Wingwall

Figure 5.18-4 Wingwall orientation options

Similarly, the second orientation option is the **Inline/Skew** option. This option places the wingwall **inline** with the abutment it is being attached to. The reference axis, and thus the longitudinal length of the wingwall, is place along the same line as the abutment centerline. Adjustments to the wingwall's location/alignment may also be required at this time, and the wingwall itself may be skewed about the reference axis as well.



Figure 5.18-5 Inline wingwall with a -10° 00' 00" skew

After the wingwall has been placed, the user can click on the wingwall to activate the properties and click on the ellipses of **SELECT to Edit** to the right of the **Wingwall Template** to adjust the wingwall dimensions. A pair of wingwalls can be placed together, but the properties must be edited individually after they have been placed. In this window the user can adjust the cap, footings, and piles.

The OBM supplied substructure tools can be difficult to work with to obtain a cohesive design, especially when trying to incorporate PennDOT specific design details for substructure units and combined footings with abutments. OBM provides a wide variety of properties that allow the user to adjust and fine tune the wingwall design, but the user may encounter situations such as combined abutment and wingwall footings not lining up, wingwall front face not aligning with abutment front face, and the wingwall top not following the roadway or curb profile such as for U-wing abutments. When these situations are encountered, it may be helpful for the user to use a custom abutment, as described in Sections 5.17 and 6.17.



Figure 5.18-6 Editing Wingwall Properties

Z Substructure Template									- 0	×
Name: Rectangular_Bottom_SI			S	witch Template	↔					
Category: Default					Display Mode		Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	
Type: Wingwall					bispidy mode	130metre	in only field	certy right	100,0000	-
Car Factions Biles								\square	1	-
Cap Footings Piles										-
				Add Pattern 🕂			//	-		25
Default Footing Definiti	on					ſ	\mathbf{Y}		ļ	.0
								/	/	
Footing Type: Rectangular Isola	ted ~									
Footing Length (')	9:0.0000000									
Footing Height (")	26.0000000									
Footing Width (')	8:0.00000000						\checkmark			
Rotation Angle	00°00'00"							10		
Sloped										
Transverse Offset (')	0:0.00000000									
Longitudinal Offset (')	1:6.00000000									
						Щ		·v		
		Add To Library	OK	Cancol			Щ			
		Add to Library	UK	Cancel						

Figure 5.18-7 Adjusting Wingwall Properties



Figure 5.18-8 Wingwall After Properties Modification

5.19 PLACE PIER

Piers are placed in OBM models similarly to abutments. Piers must be placed on a **SupportLine** location within the model. The **Place Pier** tool places abutments from the **Utilities > Libraries > Piers**.

📶 OpenBridge Modeler 💿 🛛 🔣 🖿 🔚 🛃 🕼 🌜 🔹 🖈 🏓 🖶	😰 OpenShidge Modeler CE Search Ribbon (
Five Home Civil Utilities Reports and Drawings View Collaborate Help IMPACTFools Axiom															
Explore	Place Move Modify	◇ Place Deck ☑ Place Bean ☞ Place Advanced Deck २००० ➡ Beam Layout ☑ Place Steel	X Place Stiffeners Tragms	총 Place Shear Studs s 🖙 Assign Superelevatio 향 Place Segmental ㅋ	n 😽 Report	Place Pier		ce Excavation							
Primary (Q) Selection (W) Bridge Setup (E)	SupportLine (R)		Superstructure (T)				Substructure (D)								

Figure 5.19-1 Place Pier

After selecting the **Place Pier** button, the user will be prompted to define basic pier properties and select the **SupportLine(s)** to place the pier.

		C Select Pier					-		×
Diace Pier	×	🥵 Multi Column		1					
Solid Placement	~	🔺 📹 Default	Isometric	Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bottom			
Template Name	MultiColumn_PennDOT	🐖 _PennDOT_Hammerhead		`					+
Integral		# _PennDOT_Multi-Column_TypeA							-
Horizontal Offset	0:0.00000000	PennDOT_Multi-Column_TypeB				/			بنال
Cap Length Adjustment	By Deck 🗸	🐖 _PennDOT_Multi-Column_TypeD			No.				-
Edit Elevation Constraints		🐖 _PennDOT_Single_Column			$\langle \langle \rangle$				
Material	~	JennDOT_Single_Drilled_Shaft							
Cap Material	_PennDOT Class AA, No	#_PennDOT_Wall_Cap					1		F.c.
Column Material	_PennDOT Class AA, No	Dile Bent			$\langle $		•		
Footing Material	_PennDOT Class A, Norr			\sim	\geq				
Pile Material	_PennDOT_A709/A7091								
Build Order	*				\mathbb{R}°	21			
Pier Cap Build Order	1								
Column Build Order	1]		
Footing Build Order	1								
Pile Build Order	1			U ~					
Feature	*			(H					
Feature Definition	_PennDOT_Pier_SteelPile ~				ųμ	U III			
Name Prefix	Pier				49	· •			
	·					~ [] (µ			
						~			
							Select	Ca	ncel

Figure 5.19-2 Defining Pier Properties and Selecting Pier Template



Figure 5.19-3 Selecting SupportLine for Pier Placement

After the pier has been placed, the user can click on the pier to activate the properties and click on the ellipses (the three dots) of **SELECT to Edit** to the right of the **Substructure Template** to adjust the pier dimensions. In this window the user can adjust the cap, cheek walls, columns (size and number), struts, footings, and piles.





Figure 5.19-4 Editing Pier Properties

Image: Substructure Template - C Name: PennDOT_Multi-Column_Type8 Switch Template Category: Default Switch Template Type: Multi Column Image: Struts Footings Piles	×
Name: _PennDOT_Multi-Column_TypeB Category: Default Type: Multi Column Analytical Type: Multi Column Cap Cheek Walls Columns Struts Footings Piles	+ -
Category: Default Type: Multi Column Analytical Type: Multi Column Cap Cheek Walls Columns Struts Footings Piles	+ -
Type: Multi Column Analytical Type: Multi Column Cap Cheek Walls Columns Struts Footings Piles	+ -
Analytical Type: Multi Column Cap Cheek Walls Columns Struts Footings Piles	+ -
Cap Cheek Walls Columns Struts Footings Piles	-
Cap Cheek Walls Columns Struts Footings Piles	
	5.2
Add Column 🕂	
	۶
Length (unadjusted) (') 25:0.00000000	
Column Diameter (") 60.00000000	
Auto Spacing Off *	
Overhang From Left Edge (") 27.0000000	
Column 2	
Turge Circular	
Length (unadjusted) (') 23:0.00000000	
Column Diameter (") 48.0000000	
Auto Spacing Off	
Overhang From Right Edge (") 27.00000000	
Add To Library OK Cancel	

Figure 5.19-5 Adjusting Pier Properties



Figure 5.19-6 Pier After Properties Modification

A stepped pier cap or pedestals are modeled with bearing elements. See Section 5.21, Place Bearing, for more information.

5.20 PLACE CUSTOM PIER

Pier designs that do not conform to the standard templates provided in the PennDOT workspace and cannot be created as a template using the OBM tools, must be created outside of OBM (MicroStation) and imported using the **Place Custom Pier** tool. An example is a signature pier design with architectural details of aesthetic purposes.

	penBridge Mod	leler	• 🐼 •	<u>– 2 6</u>	₽ ♦ -	* \$	- 61							[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenB	ridge Modeler CE		Search Ribb	ion (F4) 👂 👻
File	Home	Civil	Utilities	Reports	and Drawin	ngs	View Co	llaborate Help	IMPAC	l Tools Av	tiom							
Explo	rer 🥪 😳 ,	Eleme	© . 	()) X ()) [) ()) [) () () () () () () () () () () () () () (Mark Import	Bridge Wizard	🙀 Add Bridge 🙀 Add Unit 🏹 Alignment	e 屏 Move <i>같</i> Terrain : 혀 Add Multi-Un	Place	Move Modif	fy Place Deck	☐ Place Beam k 🦑 Place Diaphragm: ∐ Place Steel Tubs	Place Stiffeners	흥 Place Shear Studs :	📆 Closure 🍜 Report 🔛 Constraints	Place Pier Place Abutment Place Custom Pier	 Place Custom Abutmer Place Wingwall Place Bearing 	it 🍈 Place Excavation
	Primary (Q)	1	Selection	(W)			Bridge Setup	(E)	Sup	portLine (R)			Superstructure (T)				Substructure (D)	

Figure 5.20-1 Place Custom Pier Tool

After selecting the **Place Custom Pier** button, the user will be prompted to define basic pier properties and select the **SupportLine(s)** to place the pier.



Figure 5.20-2 Selecting SupportLine for Custom Pier



Figure 5.20-3 Pier After Placement

After the pier has been placed, the user can click on the pier to activate the properties and click on the ellipses (the three dots) of **SELECT to Edit** to the right of the **Cell** to change the pier or import an updated pier cell.



Figure 5.20-4 Changing or Updating Pier Cell

5.21 PLACE BEARING

Bearings are placed in the OBM model along **SupportLines**. Bearings can be placed as a single set along a SupportLine (abutment locations, continuous pier), or placed in groups ahead and back stations (pier locations with non-continuous spans). Bearings, like piers, can be placed along multiple SupportLines at one time.

1	OpenBridge Mod	eler 🔹 🚾 🖬 🛃	1 lb 🐟 = 🖈 📌 🚔 =					[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBr	idge Modeler CE		Search Ribbon (F4)	<u>ب</u> م
	File Home	Civil Utilities Reports	and Drawings View Collaborate Help	IMPACT Tools Axior	m							
E		$\begin{array}{c c} & \textcircled{} & \textcircled{} & \swarrow & \swarrow \\ & & \bigcirc & \textcircled{} & \textcircled{} & \textcircled{} \\ & & & \bigcirc & \textcircled{} & \textcircled{} \\ & & & & \bigcirc & \textcircled{} \\ & & & & & & \bigcirc & \textcircled{} \\ & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & &$	Import Bridge Import Add Bridge Import Move Import Bridge Import Import <td>Place Move Modify</td> <td>Place Deck Place Advanced Deck Beam Layout</td> <td>☐ Place Beam Place Diaphragms ☐ Place Steel Tubs</td> <td>X Place Stiffeners Place Cross Frames Place Field Splices</td> <td> </td> <td>Closure Report Constraints</td> <td>6 Place Pier Place Abutment Place Custom Pier</td> <td>R Place Custom Abutment l Pl Place Wingwall Place Bearing</td> <td>lace Excavation</td>	Place Move Modify	Place Deck Place Advanced Deck Beam Layout	☐ Place Beam Place Diaphragms ☐ Place Steel Tubs	X Place Stiffeners Place Cross Frames Place Field Splices	 	Closure Report Constraints	6 Place Pier Place Abutment Place Custom Pier	R Place Custom Abutment l Pl Place Wingwall Place Bearing	lace Excavation
	Primary (Q)	Selection (W)	Bridge Setup (E)	SupportLine (R)			Superstructure (T)				Substructure (D)	

Figure 5.21-1 Place Bearing Tool

After selecting the **Place Bearing** tool found in the **Home > Substructure > Place Bearings**, the user will be prompted to define basic bearing properties by selecting the **SupportLine(s)** to place the bearings.





Figure 5.21-2 Selecting SupportLine for Pier



Figure 5.21-3 Bearings After Placement

The user can create a stepped pier cap or pedestals at the bearing seat locations. These changes can be made or adjusted under the bearing properties window.







Figure 5.21-5 Bearing Pedestals

Currently, the basic OBM bearing modeling tools can only model cube, cylinders, and cells created outside of OBM template tools. Bearings requiring a higher Level of Detail should be modeled outside of OBM (MicroStation) and imported as a cell, such as pot bearings, disk bearings, rollers, etc.



Figure 5.21-6 Cylinder Bearing Type

5.22 PLACE EXCAVATION

There is a **Place Excavation** tool within in OBM that can be used with basic rectangular footings with constant slopes; however, the recommended workflow is to use OpenRoads Designer tools as outlined in the PennDOT OpenRoads Class III Excavation Modeling Training and Class Guide.

5.23 PLACE APPROACH SLABS

Approach slabs are placed in the OBM model using the **Approach Slab** tools. The **Approach Slab** tools consist of Place **Approach Ref Line**, **Place Approach Slab**, and **Place Sleeper Slab**.

I	OpenBridge Mo	odeler 🔻 🐱	- -	lia 🔶 - 🔶	📌 🚔 🕼 🕫						3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridg	e Modeler CE		Search Ri	bon (F4) 🔎 🗸 🖞	N (?) •
	File Home	Civil Utiliti	es Rep	ports and Drawing	gs View	Collaborate Help										
	🦰 🖹 - 🐔	h 🗆 - 🤅	2	At Import -	🙀 Add Unit	🖉 Terrain	× Place *	O Place Deck	Place Beam	X Place Stiffeners	👸 Place Shear Studs	🗑 Closure	8 Place Pier	(A) Place Custom Abutment (Place E)	cavation	*
	N 🖸 🐽	(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) D	💩 Bridge Wizard	Alignment	t 🙀 Add Multi-Units	🔀 Move	Place Advanced Deck	💐 Place Diaphragms	Place Cross Frames	Assign Superelevation	🐨 Report	Place Abutment	Place Wingwall	V Place Path	
	explorer 🥪 🖷	* O @	n 🛍 🔹	瞬 Add Bridge	暝 Move		ờ Modify	Beam Layout	U Place Steel Tubs	Nace Field Splices	양양 Place Segmental ㅋ	Constraints	🗍 Place Custom Pier	Place Bearing	D Place Barrier	
	Primary	Selection	on		Bridge Setur		SupportLine			Superstructure				Substructure	Accessory	Approach Slab

Figure 5.23-1 Place Approach Slab Tools

5.23.1 Approach Ref Line

<u> </u>	penBrid	ige Mode	eler	- 18 · 😑	🗄 🗟 🔶 - 🤌	📌 🚔 🕼 =						[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridg	e Modeler CE			Search Ribbon (F4)	P - 🏠	• •
File	Hor	me (Civil	Utilities	Reports and Drawin	igs View	Collaborate Help											
6		- 👼	h I	- 🖗 📈	A Import -	🙀 Add Unit	27 Terrain	× Place *	O Place Deck	I Place Beam	X Place Stiffeners	충 Place Shear Studs	Closure	S Place Pier	Place Custom Abutment	Place Excavation	Place Point	×
	< 🗇	68	\odot	49 D	📥 Bridge Wiza	rd 😽 Alignmen	t 🙀 Add Multi-Units	X Move	Place Advanced Deck	: 💐 Place Diaphragms	Place Cross Frames	Assign Superelevation	🐨 🍯 Report	Place Abutment	💭 Place Wingwall		V Place Path	8
Explo	rer 🥪	· · ·		🐚 🖺 🤊	😼 Add Bridge	阿 Move		ờ Modify	📕 Beam Layout	U Place Steel Tubs	湕 Place Field Splices	💱 Place Segmental 🔻	Constraints	1 Place Custom Pier	Place Bearing		Dace Barrier	Ø
	Primar	ry		Selection		Bridge Setu	p	SupportLine			Superstructure				Substructure		Accessory	Approach Slab

Figure 5.23-2 Place Approach Ref Line Tool

After selecting the **Place Approach Ref Line** tool found in the **Home > Approach Slab > Place Approach Ref Line**, the user will be prompted to define basic properties to define the location of the reference line. Toggle between **Start** and **End** location and enter an Offset From SupportLine distance to position the Approach Ref. Line in the correct location and orientation.



Figure 5.23-3 Placing Approach Ref Line

After placing the **Approach Slab Ref Line**, a new unit will be added for the approach slab in the bridge explorer.



Figure 5.23-4 New Unit for Approach Slab

5.23.2 Place Approach Slab

æ	OpenB	Bridge Mo	deler		· 🔝 • 🖨	🖶 🛃 🔶 ד 🤌	📌 🚔 🎼 🕫						[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridg	e Modeler CE			Search Ribbon (F4)	P - 🕼	• •
Fi	le F	lome	Civil	i t	Jtilities	Reports and Drawin	gs View	Collaborate Help											
1	0	i - 🚮	k	• 🗆	• 🛞 📈	At Import *	🙀 Add Unit	🖉 Terrain	× Place -	Place Deck	Place Beam	X Place Stiffeners	👸 Place Shear Studs	Closure	88 Place Pier	Place Custom Abutment	Place Excavation	e Point	×
	× [9 00	6	8	🛞 Ih	💩 Bridge Wizar	d 🎲 Alignmen	t 🙀 Add Multi-Units	🔀 Move	Place Advanced Deck	c 💐 Place Diaphragms	Place Cross Frames	Assign Superelevation	🐨 Report	Place Abutment	Place Wingwall		Place Path	
EX	piorer 6		* C		🐚 💼 -	🖌 🎼 Add Bridge	暉 Move		ờ Modify	Beam Layout	V Place Steel Tubs	Nace Field Splices	💱 Place Segmental 🔹	Constraints	1 Place Custom Pier	Place Bearing		D Place Barrier	\$
	Prin	nary		Se	lection		Bridge Setu	p	SupportLine			Superstructure				Substructure		Accessory	Approach Slab

Figure 5.23-5 Place Approach Slab Tool

After selecting the **Place Approach Slab** tool, found in the **Home > Approach Slab > Place Approach Slab**, the user will be prompted to define basic parameters to define the approach slab. The user can choose to sync the approach slab with the deck or choose to define a separate template for the approach slab. Templates for the approach slab are defined in the deck library (**Utilities > Libraries > Decks**). The approach slab is similar to the deck and variable constraints can be edited to meet design requirements to adjust slope, lane widths, shoulder width, thicknesses, etc.

🔏 Place Approach Slab	– 🗆 X
Approach Slab	*
Location	Start 🗸
Sync With Deck	
Template Name	2 Lane_ApprSlb
Start Station Offset	0.0000000
End Station Offset	0.0000000
Horizontal Offset	0.0000000
Start Vertical Offset	0.0000000
End Vertical Offset	0.0000000
Add Constraints	
Chord Tolerance	0.1000000
Max Dist Between Sections	3.28083333
Sleeper Slab	
Approach Slab Breakb	acks 🔺
Left Start Breakback Distance	0.0000000
Right Start Breakback Distance	0.0000000
Left End Breakback Distance	0.0000000
Right End Breakback Distance	0.0000000
Material	*
Approach Slab Material Name	_PennDOT Class AAAP, I
Build Order	*
Build Order	1
Feature	*
Feature Definition	_PennDOT_Approach Slat
Name Prefix	Approach Slab

Figure 5.23-6 Placing Approach Slab



Note: The Approach Slab Breakbacks are to be used for skewed supports. See Section 5.6.3 for more information.

5.23.3 Place Sleeper Slab

1	OpenBr	ridge Mo	deler	- 18 - 🖨	🖬 🗟 🔦 - 🥕	\$ 🗎 🖒 =						[3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridg	e Modeler CE		Search Rit	obon (F4) 👂 👻	* ? *
Fi	e H	lome	Civil	Utilities	Reports and Drawin	gs View	Collaborate Help										
C	ð 🛯	- 🚮	h	- 🛞 📈	At Import -	🙀 Add Unit	🔊 Terrain	× Place -	Place Deck	Place Beam	X Place Stiffeners	👸 Place Shear Studs	Glosure	8 Place Pier	(A) Place Custom Abutment (Place E)	xcavatio. Place Poir	t 🚿
	× 🖸	0		🛞 IL	💩 Bridge Wizar	d 😽 Alignmen	nt 🙀 Add Multi-Units	⊁ Move	Place Advanced Dec	k 💐 Place Diaphragms	M Place Cross Frames	Assign Superelevation	📲 🐨 Report	Place Abutment	Place Wingwall	Place	
Exp	iorer 🤘		• 0	🐚 🖺 🔹	瞬 Add Bridge	暝 Move		ờ Modify	📕 Beam Layout	U Place Steel Tubs	Nace Field Splices	💱 Place Segmental 🔹	Constraints	1 Place Custom Pier	Place Bearing	De Place Barr	ier < 🖉
	Prim	hary		Selection		Bridge Setu	ip.	SupportLine			Superstructure				Substructure	Accessory	Approach Slab

Figure 5.23-7 Place Sleeper Slab Tool

After selecting the **Place Sleeper Slab** tool, found in the **Home > Approach Slab > Place Sleeper Slab**, the user will be prompted to select the template and the approach slab reference line to place the sleeper slab. Templates
Chapter 5 Input Description

for the sleeper slab are defined in the sleeper slab library (**Utilities > Libraries > Sleeper Slab**). The user can define the sleeper slab to conform backwall with approach top, conform with approach bottom, and adjust the length of the sleeper slab to the width of the approach slab.



Figure 5.23-8 Placing Sleeper Slab



Figure 5.23-9 Sleeper Slab

5.24 ADDING REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement can be added in OBM to concrete elements within the bridge model. The reinforcement tools can be accessed in the **ProConcrete** workflow.

Rebar can be detailed using OBM, but rebar schedules cannot be generated using OBM alone. A ProStructures' license is required to generate rebar schedules. After the rebar has been detailed in OBM, the files can be opened with ProStructures to generate a rebar schedule.

1	ProC	Concret	te	- 🔀 - (- 2 2	à 🐟 = 🖈 📌 📇	🖡 🤁 🗧									[3D - V8	DGN] - OpenB	ridge Modeler CO	NNECT Ed	ition	
	File	Hom	e Rebar	Modification	IMPACT 1	fools Axiom															
		\odot							Щ.	Ļ	<u>ال</u>	₽,			(Helle)	fx	~1		∧ ₩	<mark> </mark>	
:	Element Selection	t Ö ,	• 🛍 🛍 •	Beam Reinforcing	Column Reinforcing	Continuous Footing Reinforcing *	Wall/Panel RebarSet +	Slab Reinforcing +	Single Rebarset	Single Rebar	Single Rebar Distribution	Irregular dispatch rein	Associative Extraction	Associative Intersection	Associative Slice	Variables	Positioning	Rebar/Concrete Codes	Bar Analytics	ProStructures Options	Manual Marking
		Selecti	ion				Rebar Pl	acement						Face Base	d Rebar		Numbering		Rebar U	tilities	

Figure 5.24-1 ProConcrete Workflow

The ProConcrete workflow has a variety of tools that can be used to place rebar within a concrete element. There are specific tools for **beams, columns, footings, walls, and slab reinforcement**. For detailing that might be outside these elements, the user can use the additional rebar tools, such as **Single Rebarset, Single Rebar**, **Single Rebar Distribution, Irregular Dispatch**. The user should examine the tools and their capabilities to determine which tool is right for the element they wish to detail. As is common with many other modeling tools in OBM, there is more than one tool to achieve the intended goal. These basic tools are similar in their function. Below is an example of reinforcing a concrete footing.

Under the ProConcrete workflow, select Continuous Footing Reinforcement and the window will open on the

screen. The first step is to Select Active Concrete using the icon. Select the icon then select the concrete footing.



Figure 5.24-2 Continuous Footing Reinforcing Tool

Chapter 5 Input Description

After the concrete is selected, the user will see the rebar in the model view. The user should then use the input dialogs to define the footing reinforcement. The user can define the number of bars or define the space and allow OBM to generate the bars based on the spacing.



Figure 5.24-3 Footing with Reinforcement Defined

There are also tools that allow the user to add **Laps** to the reinforcement bars. These commands are all user controlled and can be manipulated for project-specific needs and to follow design requirements.



Figure 5.24-4 Footing Reinforcement Detailed with Laps

Another option available to users is the add **End Conditions** to the reinforcement bars. For example, if hooked bars are required for design, the user can define hooks and the bend angle to meet design requirements.

Chapter 5 Input Description

🙆 Continuous Footing Reinfo	rcing			×		
Main Reinforcing Lap Options	End conditions Options Ass	ignment				
Location	Turne	Potation	Chabur			
Cocadon	1ype	Rotadon	Status			
Top Longitudinal Start	None ~ ···	0° 😽	Standard			
Top Longitudinal End	None 🗸 …	0° 😚	Standard			
Top Transverse Start	180 Degree F 🗸 \cdots	0° 😪	Standard			
Top Transverse End	180 Degree F 🗠 \cdots	0° 🍕	Standard			
Bottom Longitudinal Start	None ~ ···	0° 😪	Standard			
Bottom Longitudinal End	None ~ ···	0° 😚	Standard			
Bottom Transverse Start	180 Degree F 🗠 \cdots	0° 😽	Standard	1000		
Bottom Transverse End	180 Degree F 🗠 \cdots	0° 😚	Standard			
 ▼ ? ▼ 	Pavorites: Current Se	ttings				annannan Constanting
nBridge Standards	•					

Figure 5.24-5 Footing Reinforcement Detailed with 180 Degree Hooks

After the rebar is placed, the user can edit the rebar adjusting rebar size, spacing, clearances, end conditions etc., by double clicking one of the rebar members in the set. The window used to place the rebar members will open and adjustments can be made.

	- ± ×	View 1 Default		
IS	*		00000000000000	
at Index	•	2071120V		the second secon
Continuous Footing Reinfo	orcing			× totto p toto
Main Reinforcing Lap Options	End conditions Options	Assignment		
Location	Туре	Rotation	Status	
Top Longitudinal Start	None ~	0°	Standard	
Top Longitudinal End	None 🗸	0°	Standard	
Top Transverse Start	180 Degree F V	0°	Standard	
Top Transverse End	180 Degree H 🗸	0°	Standard	
Bottom Longitudinal Start	None ~	0°	Standard	
Bottom Longitudinal End	None v	0°	Standard	
Bottom Transverse Start	None ~	0°	Standard	
Bottom Transverse End	None ~	0°	Standard	
	See Corre	ites: Int Settrgs		
nBridge Standards	*			

Figure 5.24-6 Footing Reinforcement Modification

There are some basic tools provided in OBM that apply to most concrete elements generated in the OBM model. Footings with nonorthogonal angles or footings with piles that require the rebar to be spaced around them are likely outside of the capability of these tools, and advanced rebar detailing is required.



Note: Once the rebar is placed and accepted with the green check mark you can always double click a single or set of rebar to reopen the placement dialog window to make further changes.

For additional and more advanced reinforcement tools for use in other bridge elements, see Section 6.24.

5.25 ADDING ATTRIBUTES

[This section is under development. Content will be added after PennDOT Item Type list development is complete and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback is incorporated.]

5.26 REFERENCES

State of Florida Department of Transportation, 2022. *FDOTConnect for OpenBridge Modeler: Bridge Design and Modeling Course Guide.* [Online] Available at: <u>https://www.fdot.gov/cadd/downloads/documentation/fdotconnecttraining/fdotobm/fdotconnect-bridge-design-modeling</u> [Accessed 26 August 2022].

ADVANCED INPUT DESCRIPTION

6.6 PLACE DECK

6.6.1 Options to modify deck templates

The primary method for using and updating deck templates is to use the PennDOT-specific deck templates provided in the workspace and modify the **Variable Constraints** as described in Chapter 5, Section 5.6.2. Doing so will result in a consistent deck model cross section that is fully parametric, follows BD-601M, and follows the Digital Delivery Guidelines for final design detail and information requirements. These templates will also allow for linking superelevation when using roadway templates.

However, there will likely still be situations where the supplied templates cannot be modified sufficiently to match the model and project needs. In these cases, there is an alternative method for modifying the deck templates or creating your own.

If the user accesses the deck templates through **Utilities > Libraries > Decks**, the user can right-click and select **Copy** to duplicate the selected template within that same folder.



Figure 6.6-1 Location of Deck Template Library

Template CreationPennDOT_templates.xml [Decks_PennDOT\2 Lane]									
😑 🔁 🖙	□ 🤜 KH X- \$+ ‡ XA \$A ‡ 🖌 🔚								
	N 🖑 😌 - 🖓 🔛 🖂 🖂 🚞 🦢								
2 Lane									
2 Lane X Delete									
4 Lare Copy	······································								
4 Lane Mirror									
Approa Edit Geo	netry								
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Point Details Key Points									

Figure 6.6-2 Copying Deck Templates for Modification

The copied template can then be renamed if desired by right-clicking again and selecting **Rename**. Then the copied template can be modified by selecting **"Edit Geometry**" in the drop-down menu.



Figure 6.6-3 Edit the Copied Templates

After **Edit Geometry** is selected, the Template Creation window will minimize, and the user must left click in an open OBM window to open the template for editing and modification. The template geometry will open in the selected window as shown in the image below.



Figure 6.6-4 Modifying the Template

After the template geometry opens, the common Drawing workflow tools, similar to MicroStation, including **Place Line, Move, Modify Element**, etc., are accessible to update the sketch of the deck template for the projectspecific conditions. Previously drawn cross sections can also be copied and imported into this workflow.

After modifications are made, the new geometry can be imported back as the new template geometry. It is important to realize that the completed deck template must be a single closed loop, meaning that there can be no gaps or openings in the linework and there cannot be two separate closed loops (i.e., cannot have a single deck template for separate EB and WB structures). If the loop is not closed, OBM will warn the user of the error and the user will have to modify the template or risk losing changes.

🖉 Drawii	ng		• 😼 • 😑	4 🖬 👸	6	- 🔶 🕏	` 🗎 🗧	pw	:\\PDPRCA	DPWI
File	Home	View	Annotate	Attach	Analyz	e Cur	ves	Constraints	Utilities	6
🧭 None	▼ <u>3</u> 0	T T	Default(0)	0 • A	* 0 *	C Explorer	Attach Tools •	□ ▼	Element	् ि
		Attr	ibutes				Prima	iry		Se
View 1,	OBM-Temp	plateEdito	r-temporary							
🔂 🗕 🔂	- 🔺 🍳	9 🗖	🖬 🥕 📑	Ø 🛜 🗖	-					
				Impo	ort temp	late from r	nodel			

Figure 6.6-5 Icon to Import Revised Geometry

Workaround: If the original template geometry was modified and not fully deleted, the new template geometry may overwrite some of the previous variables and constraints and cause issues with the template. If that is the case, the constraints/variables can be deleted/updated or the user can "Edit Geometry" to delete and re-draw any problem linework.

6.6.2 Adding an overlay

An overlay is a typical detail for rehabilitations and new decks. To model an overlay, the user should add the main deck with appropriate template at the proper thickness and add a **Vertical Offset** to the thickness of the overlay. The overlay can then be added by using one of the provided templates and modifying the thickness, or by creating a new template for this purpose. The overlay template can then be added as a new deck over the previously added main deck.

The user should be aware that the barrier templates may also have to be modified and raised to account for the overlay thickness. See Section 6.7.1 for more details on modifying the barrier templates.

6.6.3 Modifying for final design

Even though the provided templates will cover the vast majority of typical PennDOT bridge projects, several common situations require the user to further refine the model to provide a model consistent with the Digital Delivery standards for the Final Plans submission For example, the recent addition of the "Deck Breakback" functionality allows for the "squaring off" the deck at the barrier locations in skewed bridges. However, the situation shown below in Figure 6.6-6 Refined Deck Element for a Skewed End cannot be replicated with this breakback functionality due to the extension of the breakback area. This requires additional editing the deck solids which can result in the element losing its status as an OBM deck element and instead being viewed by the program as a "Smart Solid." These new solids retain their level settings and any attached Item Types but lose any OBM deck attributes and the ability to parametrically modify the deck through the template variable constraints.



Figure 6.6-6 Refined Deck Element for a Skewed End

See Appendix 10.3 for more instructions and details on using the Solids Modeling tools for modifying the deck solids for a Refined model element including:

- Extract Faces/Edges
- Extrude Along
- Difference/Subtract (Boolean Feature)
- Union/Unite (Boolean Feature)

6.7 BARRIER/SIDEWALKS

6.7.1 Options to modify barrier templates

Similar to the deck templates, the PennDOT specific barrier and sidewalk templates have variables that are the primary method for modifying these templates. There should be limited cases in which these barrier and sidewalk templates are required to be modified. Typically, the user should be able to place them with the default values. Some instances in which the barrier variables may need to be modified are:

- Light pole blister width change
- Change in height due to overlay thickness
- Nonstandard barrier guide rail transitions (currently only possible for vertical wall barriers and curbs)
- Sidewalk width and height change

The appendix provides typical variable adjustments for reference in the situations noted above.

6.7.1.1 Model Barriers, Sidewalks, and Decks Separately

It is recommended for users to model barriers and sidewalks separately from each other and from the deck using the supplied PennDOT workspace templates. This follows BD-601M details as a construction joint is shown between the elements and allows for specific properties to be maintained between the elements (concrete mix, etc.). This is also helpful when exporting the geometry data to LBS and LBC for analysis. The elements can be combined during final design, if required, using Solids Modeling tools.

6.7.2 Modifying for Final Design

Similar to the deck design, the barriers will also need to be modified for "squared off" interactions at the beginning/end of the structures for skewed bridges. Starting in the 2021 R2 release, OBM now has a "**End Cut Orientation**" option in the Place Barrier tool. This allows the user to select if the barrier should be cut with the skew or normal to the path or alignment. See Section 5.7 for more information on this functionality.

This option, along with the start and end station offsets, should accommodate most end cut situations for the barrier. However, there may still be instances where a process similar to that which is outlined in Section 6.6.3 must be used.

🕼 Place Barrier	– 🗆 X
Barrier	*
Template Name	PA Type 10M Curb_Pen
Start Station Offset	7.5000000
End Station Offset	0.0000000
Horizontal Offset	0.0000000
Vertical Offset	0.0000000
Material	*
Barrier Material	_PennDOT Class AA, N
Solid Placement	*
Chord Tolerance	0.10000000
Max Dist Between Sections	1.00000000
Template Orientation	Vertical
End Cut Orientation	Normal to Path
Build Order	Follow Skew Normal to Path

Figure 6.7-1 Barrier End Cut Orientation Option

Barriers also have additional common details that cannot be modeled with the OBM Workflow tools alone. These are detailed in the following sections.

See Appendix 10.3 for more instructions and details on using the Solids Modeling tools for modifying the barrier solids for a Refined model element including:

- Extract Faces/Edges
- Extrude Along
- Difference/Subtract (Boolean Feature)
- Union/Unite (Boolean Feature)

6.7.2.1 Modified Deflection Joints

Modified Deflection Joints can be added by creating lines at the joint location in plain view and splitting the barriers at those joints. This will create separate Smart Solids objects that no longer hold the properties of an OBM Barrier object, so users need to check each solid created and make sure any Item Types or other attached properties are still present in all solids. After the deflection joints are created, the edges can be chamfered to create the V-notch per BC-752M.

6.7.2.2 Guide Rail Transitions

Guide rail transitions for F-shaped barriers cannot be modeled with OBM Workflow tools alone. A number of standard and typical transitions are provided in the workspace for placement. See Section 3.1.1.1 for list of available cells.

[This section is under development and will provide a workflow for placing barrier transitions as 3D cells. Content will be completed after testing feedback for the Digital Delivery Directive Pilot Projects is incorporated.]

Below is an image of both the Modified Deflection Joints in the span and the F-Shape Barrier Transition at an abutment.



Figure 6.7-2 Modified Deflection Joint and F-Shape Barrier Transition Example

6.7.2.3 Railings and Connections

There may be cases that metal barrier railing and connections of railings, posts, etc. are not efficient to model and are more easily conveyed in a 2D detail. However, there are situations for visualization, clash detection, and others in which the metal railing and associated components should be modeled. A number of standard and typical railing and post elements are provided in the workspace for placement. See Section 3.1.1.1 for list of available cells.

Users can create additional cells under the **OpenBridge Modeler > Home > Accessory > Place Path** tool to model the railing shapes. Plates, bolts, and other connection details can be added with the Modeling Workflow tools using copy whenever feasible.

An alternative method is to use custom 3D linestyles, but they are difficult to control when post spacings and details are not constant along the entire path.

6.10 PLACE BEAM – CONCRETE

6.10.1 Modifying for Beam Daps

OBM does not have a straightforward approach to modeling beam daps. At this time, beam daps are not typically required in the 3D model. If beam daps are required for a project, two approaches can be taken. 1) Complex 3D solids modeling to beam ends outside of the OBM workflow. 2) Adjust the height of the bearings to account for the dap depth at the center line of the girder, at the center line of bearings.

The recommended approach is to adjust the bearing height to account for the dap, and to add notes and/or details in the contract documents to properly convey the beam dap and bearing details to the contractor and fabricator. This is critical for all parties to be aware of since the bearing height in the model is not the actual bearing height required for design.

Bearing Group		*		Bearing Group		*
Name	Bearing1			Name	Rearing 1	
Description	Unit 1			Description	Unit 1	
Rule Property		*		Rule Property		*
Back Offset	-0' 9.0000000''			Back Offset	-0' 9 0000000''	
Ahead Offset	0' 9.00000000"			Ahead Offset	0' 9 000000000	
Bearing Orientation	Pier			Bearing Orientation	Pier	
Bearing Type	Cube			Bearing Type	Cube	
Active Angle	00°00'00.0000"			Active Angle	00°00'00.0000"	
Cube Width, W	2' 8.00000000"			Cube Width, W	2' 8.00000000"	
Cube Depth, D	0' 5.00000000"			Cube Depth, D	0' 5.00000000"	
Cube Height	0' 2.12500000"		ſ	Cube Height	0' 2.00000000"	
Has Bearing Seats	False			Has Bearing Seats	False	
Has Pad or Plate	False			Has Pad or Plate	False	

Figure 6.10-1 Example of Changing Bearing Height to Account for 1/8" Beam DAP

6.10.2 Modifying for Beam Notches

A typical detail of prestressed beams in Pennsylvania is the addition of a beam notch or paving notch as shown in the Standards for Bridge Design (BDs). A regular 90° notch that might be shown on a bulb tee will be easier to model than a notch at a 45° angle that would be detailed on a spread or adjacent box beam.

6.11 PLACE CONCRETE DIAPHRAGMS

As previously stated in Section 5.12 Place Concrete Diaphragms, OBM can only generate very basic concrete diaphragms with little detail. Advanced diaphragm detailing will require solids modeling. It is recommended that the user utilize the OBM workflow tools to their fullest extent before using solids modeling tools. Use the OBM workflow tools to place diaphragms with the correct size and location in the framing plan before advancing to solids modeling tools.

The OBM workflow can model the common diaphragms that cover many situations. For example, in the image below, OBM workflow tools were used to create a diaphragm in the size and location required for design. The user needs to be aware that it is recommended to generate all the diaphragms individually and not create one diaphragm across the entire bridge width. If a higher Level of Detail is required than what can be obtained from using the OBM workflow, the user should use solids modeling tools.





Figure 6.11-1 Input For Diaphragms Modeled Across the Entire Width (Beam-L to Beam-R)



Figure 6.11-2 Diaphragm Modeled Across the Entire Width





Figure 6.11-3 Input For Diaphragms Modeled Individually



Figure 6.11-4 Diaphragm Modeled Individually

6.16 PLACE ABUTMENT

6.16.1 Integral Abutment Modifications

The **Place Abutment Tool** provides a template for integral abutments that can be used for most of the required detail as shown in BD-667M. The pile placement tool can add a single row of piles, the Pile Cap template type works for the simple geometry of the cap beam, the backwall feature can be used to generate an end diaphragm, and the wingwall geometry can also mostly be accommodated.

However, several additional modifications are needed for Final Design Element Detail Designation that will require solids modeling to create a Refined element. Below are the typical steps for creating a Refined integral abutment element.

6.16.1.1 Chamfers at Attached Wing Connections

The BD-667M details require a chamfer in the end diaphragm and cap beam in plan view for attached rectangular and attached tapered wingwalls.



Figure 6.16-1 Plan View of Integral Abutment with Chamfers at Attached Wings from BD-667M

Then the user can create the necessary linework for the chamfer and create an extrusion to the desired height (see Section 10.3.3 for more details and guidance).



Figure 6.16-2 Integral Abutment Chamfer Extruded for an Attached Wingwall

After the chamfers are created, the items can be combined with the Union tool (see Section 10.3.8 for more details and guidance).



The "lug" at the detached wing configuration can be created using a similar process.

Figure 6.16-3 Plan View of Integral Abutment Detached Wing "Lug" from BD-667M

6.16.1.2 Construction Joints Between Beam Cap and End Diaphragm

The construction joint is required in between the beam cap and the end diaphragm to separate these elements and apply the different concrete materials needed. The user can essentially draw or imprint directly on the solids in order to split the solids as required to create the Refined elements. This process should be continued through the attached wings as well per BD-667M. More details and guidance for using these tools are in Sections 10.3.2, 10.3.9, and 10.3.11.



Figure 6.16-4 Adding the Construction Joint Linework Between the Beam Cap and Diaphragm





Figure 6.16-5 Example of Completed Construction Joint of Integral Abutment (with Cap Extension)

6.17 PLACE CUSTOM ABUTMENT

[This section is under development. Content will be completed after BD-621M abutment workflow is finalized through development and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback.]

6.18 PLACE CUSTOM WINGWALL

6.18.1 Wingwall Construction Joints

Wingwalls with **construction joints** can be detailed in OBM using the 3D modeling tools. To begin, the wingwall, with or without the abutment, should be referenced into a new model and **merged into master** as detailed in Section 3.4.2. Using 3D modeling techniques as outlined in Chapter 10, a cutting element should be created at the location of the construction joint.



Figure 6.18-1 Cut Solids tool – Cutting profile selected

Finally, the **Cut Tool** should be used as shown in Section 10.3.11 to split the wingwall into separate pieces.



Figure 6.18-2 Wingwall after splitting operation

6.20 PLACE CUSTOM PIER

[This section is under development. Content will be completed after the custom substructure workflow is finalized through development and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback.]

6.21 PLACE BEARING

6.21.1 Modifying pad depth to account for beam daps

In lieu of modifying the bottom of beam ends for a DAP, the user can adjust the bearing pad height to model the correct bearing seat elevations in the model. Refer to Section 6.10.1 for more details and information.



Figure 6.21-1 Modifying Bearing Pad Height

6.21.2 Adding anchor bolts and other bearing features as a cell

Bearings that are not elastomeric bearing pads, such as Multirotational, Pot, Sliding, and Disc, can be placed in OBM. These bearings are created in MicroStation and placed in OBM as a cell. There are a few bearing cells included with OBM by default.

C Place Bearin	_		×
Bearing			*
Bearing Type	Cell		\sim
Cell	Cvli	e nder	
Active Angle	Cell		
X-Scale		5	

Figure 6.21-2 Selecting Bearing Type

Cell Name	Туре	File Name
DSBrown	Standard	BearingLib.cel
DSBrownSurface	Standard	BearingLib.cel
Elastomeric Pad AA	Standard	BearingLib.cel
Elastomeric Pad AB	Standard	BearingLib.cel
Elastomeric Pad D8	Standard	BearingLib.cel
Elastomeric Pad E	Standard	BearingLib.cel
Elastomeric Pad F 1	Standard	BearingLib.cel
Bastomeric Pad H	Standard	BearingLib.cel
lastomeric Pad J 1	Standard	BearingLib.cel
ixed	Standard	BearingLib.cel
ixed - Basic	Standard	BearingLib.cel
ixed - Test	Standard	BearingLib.cel
DRExpansion	Standard	BearingLib.cel
DRFixed	Standard	BearingLib.cel
oad Capacity 100	Standard	BearingLib.cel
bad Capacity 100	Standard	BearingLib.cel
oad Capacity 200	Standard	BearingLib.cel
oad Capacity 300	Standard	BearingLib.cel
bad Capacity 400	Standard	BearingLib.cel
bad Capacity 500	Standard	BearingLib.cel

Figure 6.21-3 Selecting Bearing Cell



Figure 6.21-4 Multirotational Bearing Underneath Beam

6.21.3 Placing Multiple Bearing Pads

OBM can be used to define more than one bearing at a beam end. To define more than one bearing (which is default) navigate to the **Beam Layout** window and check the **Advanced Bearing Definition** box. Bearings are placed in the same fashion as a single bearing. OBM will place two of the defined bearings under each beam end.





Figure 6.21-5 Advanced Bearing Definition



Figure 6.21-6 Placing Bearings



Figure 6.21-7 Two Neoprene Bearing Pads Under Spread Box Beam (not showing end block)

6.24 ADDING REINFORCEMENT

Basic tools are provided in OBM that apply to most concrete elements generated in the OBM model. However, there may be some elements of the model that are outside of the capability of these tools and require advanced rebar detailing.

Below is an example of one way to model barrier reinforcement using some of the advanced OBM tools. As previously stated, there is more than one way to come to the same conclusion, and this is an example of one user approach.

6.24.1 Barrier Rebar Modeling Using the Associative Extraction Tools



Figure 6.24-1 42" Vertical Wall Concrete Barrier

The user can start by using the **Associative Extraction** tool to create planes that represent the clearances required for rebar detailing. This gives the user framework to start creating the rebar modeling.

File Home Rebar Modification IMPACT Tools Axiom 	P	ProCo	oncre	te		• 🔀 • (- 6	là 🛧 - 🔶	🖈 🗎 🕨 🗄	9 ∓						[3D - V8 DGN	1] - OpenBri
▶ 🖗 👫 🔎 🕼 🔩 🧔 🔄 🖼 Щ Ц Щ 🖺 🔊	e		Hom	ne	Rebar	Modification	IMPACT	Tools Axio	om									
Element 🗍 🔹 🍋 🛍 T Beam Column Pad Footing Wall/Panel Slab Single Single Rebar Irregular Associative As Selection 🗍 🔹 🍋 🛍 T Reinforcing Reinforcing Reinforcing Reinforcing RebarSet T Reinforcing RebarSet RebarSet T RebarSet RebarS	m	nent	() () ()	() () () *	% ⊡ ∎∎ •	Beam Reinforcing	Column Reinforcing	Pad Footing Reinforcing *	Wall/Panel RebarSet *	Slab Reinforcing •	Single Rebarset	Single Rebar	Single Rebar Distribution	Irregular dispatch rein	Associative Extraction	Associative ntersection	Associative Slice	f x Variables

Figure 6.24-2 Associative Extraction Tool





Figure 6.24-3 Barrier Faces Extracted 2" To Create Clearance

After the faces have been extracted, the **Associative Intersection** tool can be used to create an intersecting edge between two associative faces.



Figure 6.24-4 Associative Intersection Tool



Figure 6.24-5 Associative Intersection Tool Creating Edge for Rebar Detailing



Figure 6.24-6 Intersection of Clearances – Intersecting Point Is 2" Clear From All Faces

One tool that can be used to place rebar is the **Single Rebar Distribution** tool. This tool uses two elements created by the user in 2D linework to generate the rebar set. The first element created by the user is the **Bar Properties**. For our example, this will be the complex chain that defines the shape of the barrier rebar. The second element is the **Distribution Line** which defines the path that the rebar will follow. First, the user must **Select Concrete** member that contains the rebar members then define the **Bar Properties** and **Distribution Line** and any additional design and project-specific constraints.



Figure 6.24-7 Single Rebar Distribution Tool







Figure 6.24-9 42" Vertical Wall Barrier Reinforcement

This process can be repeated for additional reinforcement until all reinforcement is detailed.





Figure 6.24-10 Fully Detailed 42" Vertical Wall Barrier Reinforcement

The Slab Reinforcing tool does not currently have the ability to deal with the cross slope of the deck. Therefore, most decks need to be modeled using some of the advanced ProStructures reinforcement tools. As previously stated, there is more than one way to come to the same conclusion, and this is an example of one user approach.

The rebar should be modeled in its own .dgn. This allows for easier level display management later when the entire model is fully populated with rebar.It also allows for advantages when adding bar marks and scheduling. See Section 6.24.8 for more information.

6.24.2 Deck Rebar Modeling Using the Single Rebar Distribution Tool Using Guidelines

As a starting point, copy the bridge model .dgn. Delete everything in the model except the geometry for the deck. This is done to ensure when modeling rebar no changes are accidently made to the geometry of the original deck element. If changes are needed to the geometry of the deck element, the user will have to adjust the geometry in the file the deck was created. Keeping the deck and rebar in separate files also helps with level control. Next create a large box that runs orthogonal to the alignment and envelopes the entire cross section of the deck geometry. Then use the **Difference Feature** tool in the Booleans Tools drop down to subtract the larger cut box from the deck geometry. After this step the rest of the bridge model can be deleted from the Explorer window. Then reference in the original bridge model that was previously copied. It will be used when populating rebar later in the process. The reference can be turned off until needed later.

Modeling	T 🚾 T 🖨 🖬 🗟 🔶 T 🔶	📌 🚔 🕼 =		S-37417_OBM_1_TSL Cur	ved Rebar OBM ProConcrete.dgn [3	3D - V8 DGN] - OpenBridge Modeler CE
File Home \	/iew Curves Solids Surfaces	Mesh Content Analy	yze Constraints Utilities	Drawing Aids Collaborate Help	IMPACT Tools	
None Image: 0 Image: 0<	▼ Default ▼ ▼ 20 ▼ 20 ▼ 40 ▼	Explorer Attach Tools *	Element Selection	Slab Sphere Cylinder Profile ▼ Solid By ↓ □ ▼ ↓ ★	Move Copy Rotate 22 ₽ *	Modify Features Tools X X Region © to
	Attributes	Primary	Selection	Placement	Manipulate	Mod 🏳 Union Feature s 🕫
Tasks	▼ 및 I × Explorer	▼ 1	View 1, Default			Difference Feature
Tasks	▼ No File		🖬 🕶 🚳 🐳 🚽 🏅 🌶	ا 🖃 🖙 🔇 🎝 🤹 🚓 🔄 🔍 🖲		Intersection Feature

Figure 6.24-11 Boolean Tools > Difference Feature Tool



Figure 6.24-12 Before and After Boolean Operation

What's left is an accurate cross section of the deck normal to the alignment. This will be used as a template to draw the control lines that place the deck rebar. The reinforcement in the deck is aligned according to the bridge skew angle per BD-660M. This this case the transverse rebar runs parallel to the top of the deck and perpendicular to the alignment, so the first step is to trace the top of the deck with the Shape Guideline using the **Smart Line** tool.



Figure 6.24-13 Shape Guideline Created with Smart Line Tool

The next step considers the clear cover on the sides of the deck. This is taken into account by extending/trimming the ends of the Shape Guideline closest to the edge of deck. In plan view Trim Lines are drawn. Trim Lines are sacrificial lines that will be deleted after using them to trim Guidelines. The lines are placed along the outside edge of each side of the deck.

These Trim Lines are then moved with the **Move/Copy Parallel** tool from the top view to place them at the correct clear cover distance away from the edge of the deck. These lines are then used to trim/extend the top deck transverse rebar Shape Guideline to the appropriate stopping point using the **Trim Multiple** tool while in the top view. Once this is done, the Shape Guideline accurately represents a single transverse rebar at the correct vertical and horizontal location with respect to the cross section.



Figure 6.24-14 Move Parallel Tool Used from the Top View for Side Cover



Figure 6.24-15 Before/After Extending the Shape Guideline to Side Cover Trim Line

Next step is drawing the Distribution Guideline that sets the path for the spacing and overall length of the rebar set. First a line can be drawn along the crown of the deck and extended beyond the limits of the referenced full deck geometry using the **Extend Line** tool. Then this line needs to be moved to connect with the end of the Shape Guideline that was previously created. Next the Distribution Guideline needs to be trimmed to represent the portion of the deck it will cover. In this example the deck is skewed. The full width transverse rebar will run a portion of the deck before reaching the skewed end of the bridge. This length also needs to consider the begin/end of deck clear cover. This is determined by drawing a line perpendicular to the alignment of the bridge at the point where the side clear cover cut line and the begin/end of bridge clear cover cut line intersect. Each corner needs a perpendicular line that extends beyond the opposite side of the deck.



Figure 6.24-16 Side & Begin/End Cover Line with Alignment Cut Line

Then two perpendicular cut lines are used to trim the Distribution Guideline that is attached to the end of the Shape Guideline.



Figure 6.24-17 Trim Multiple Tool from Top View with Red Cut Lines & Green –Guidelines

Next the Shape Guideline is moved to the end of the distribution control line. Mainly this is done to keep the file organized in case changes need to be made further along in the rebar modeling process.

Finally, the rebar is modeled using the **Single Rebar Distribution** tool. Once the tool dialog is open there are three steps to creating the rebar:

- 1. The deck from the referenced OBM bridge model is input into Select Concrete button.
- 2. The Shape Guideline is input into the Create bar by object button in the Properties dialog
- 3. The Distribution Guideline is input into Select path by object button in the Distribution dialog. The inputs into the rebar can be modified by double clicking the rebar, making changes, and clicking the green checkmark to accept the changes.

View 1, Default				- • ×
□ - # # + ± ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Single Rebar Distributi	on		×
	Rebar End conditions Op	otions Assignment		
	Properties			
	Bar Size	5 ~ 60E ~	Stirrup	
	Zone	None 🗸	**	
	Insertion Alignment	Center 🗸		
	Distribution			
	Layout Method	Round Up \sim		
	Start Offset	0:0.00000		
	Spacing	1:0.00000		
	End offset		uX.	
	Length	0:0.00000	× × -×	
	Rebar Transformation			
	X-Offset	0:0.00000 Mirror X		
	Y-Offset	0:0.00000 Mirror Y		
	Rotation	0° 😚		
	onsform	Move and Align $\qquad \lor$		
	 X ? 			

Figure 6.24-18 White - Referenced Deck Geometry, Green - Shape & Distribution Guidelines

The **End conditions** tab allows the setting of the end condition of the rebar. This example will be using **Hook** as the end condition, but other end conditions such as 90° and 135° bends are also available. A rotation and extension of the hook can be implemented here if required. The assignment tab allows for the selection of the level the rebar will be placed. Click the green check mark to accept the rebar placement. Note that the lines themselves control the shape of the rebar even after placement. Care needs to be taken to not move, delete or alter the lines as the rebar will follow the Guidelines.

🐱 View 1, Default														
	Single Rebar Distribution													
	Start End Type Hook Extension 0:0.0000000 Rotation b° Swap End Condition													

Figure 6.24-19 Hook End Condition in the Single Rebar Distribution tool



Figure 6.24-20 Transverse Rebar Modeled

6.24.3 Vertex Method of the Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Tool

The next steps will be using the same tools for longitudinal reinforcement and then modeling the bottom transverse and longitudinal rebar in a similar fashion. For skewed bridges the next step will be adding rebar with variable lengths to the skewed end of the bridge. This will be done using the vertex method of the **Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing** tool.

ProConcrete		× 1/8 *	- 66	🔶 = 🥕 3	: 🎝 🖨 🕯	;						I	301_63102_EB	ProStr_Deck	.dgn [3D - V	8 DGN] - O _l	
Fil	e Hom	e F	Rebar Modification IMPACT Tools														
Exp	lorer 🥪	€ ©: 11 ▼	Element Selection	 (i) (i) (ii) (iii) (iiii) (iiii) (iii) (ii	Beam Reinforcing	Column Reinforcing	Pad Footing Reinforcing *	Wall/Panel RebarSet *	Slab Reinforcing *	Single Rebarset	Single Rebar	JJ Single Rebar Distribution	Irregular dispatch rein	Associative Extraction	Associative Intersection	Associative Slice	f x Variables
Primary Selection			ion	Rebar Placement						Face Based Rebar							

Figure 6.24-21 Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Tool

First the Shape Guideline and Distribution Guideline from the first set of rebar (created in 6.24.2 Deck Rebar Modeling Using the Single Rebar Distribution Tool Using Guidelines) needs to be copied to the skewed portion. Then both lines need to be moved one rebar spacing further towards the start of the bridge along the Distribution Control line (which runs parallel to the alignment). In this example the rebar spacing is 5 1/2".

Next the Shape Guideline needs to be copied multiple times along the Distribution Guideline at the required design spacing until the end of the deck. Then a cut line is drawn along the end of the deck. Next use the **Move/Copy Parallel** tool from the top view to account for the clear cover on the end of the bridge. Then use the **Trim Multiple** tool from the top view to shorten the Shape Guidelines along the end/start of the deck.



Figure 6.24-22 Various Guidelines Needed When Adding Skewed End Bars





Figure 6.24-23 Before/After Skewed Shape Guidelines Trimmed using the Trim Multiple Tool

There will be two types of Shape Guidelines after this cut is made. One type will include a vertex at the crown for a total of 3 points and the other will be passed the point of the crown and only have 2.


Figure 6.24-24 Green – Placed Rebar, Magenta – Three Vertex Lines, Yellow – Two Vertex Lines

The vertex method of the **Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing** tool requires that all Vertex Guidelines have the same number of points. Therefore, two different sets of rebar will need to be created for this portion of the deck.

The process for creating the Vertex Control lines is by drawing a smart line along each vertex of the Shape Control Line rebar running parallel to the alignment. The result will be three Smart Lines with the same number of vertexes.



Figure 6.24-25 Blue – 3 Selected Smart Lines with Same Number of Points

Next the **Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing** tool is used to create the rebar. Choose the designed bar size, strength and select Vertex for the Dispatch Method in the Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing window. Next select the referenced deck geometry for the **Select Concrete** button and then select the three Vertex Guidelines for the **Select Guidelines** button. An end condition can also be added in the **End conditions** tab.

	<u>ъ</u> .		[
	¥, 11			
	Irregular Dispatch R	leinforcing		×
М	lain Reinforcing End c	onditions Options Assignment		
	Properties		Distribution	
	Bar Size	5 V 60E V Stirrup	Start Offset Spacing End offset	
	Dispatch Method	Vertex ~	0:0.00000	
	Stagger Length	0:0.00000		
	Type ID	Length Segments Reversed	Segment Qty Shortest	Longest
	X ? .	1 100 D		

Figure 6.24-26 Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Tool Dialog Box

The result will be a set of rebar that are controlled by the vertexes of the lines. This process can be repeated for the last section of top transverse rebar but only using two Vertex Guidelines instead of three.



Figure 6.24-27 Skewed End of Bridge Reinforcement

This same vertex method can be utilized for the longitudinal reinforcement. The Shape Guideline will run along the alignment. The Vertex Guideline will run along the skewed top of deck. Then the lines will need to be moved down vertically to avoid the top clear cover and the transverse reinforcement. Subsequently the lines will need to be trimmed/extended with the clear cover cut lines at the start/end of the bridge and each side. Then the Vertex Guideline will be copied to the end of the Shape Guideline at the other end of the bridge.



Figure 6.24-28 Blue - Selected Vertex Guidelines

Then these Vertex Guidelines with 3 points on them will be used for the vertex method of the **Irregular Dispatch Tool**.

Note: Since the spacing of the rebar is based a skewed line, the spacing for the longitudinal reinforcement will need to be adjusted in accordance with the skew of the project. In most situations the spacing of the deck rebar is measured perpendicular to the alignment and not along the skew.



Figure 6.24-29 Corner of Deck Showing Modeled Top Rebar

The built-in footing reinforcement tool does not currently have the ability to deal with non-orthogonal footings. It also does not have the ability to deal with the variable spacing needed to deal with modeling footing rebar around embedded piles of any shape.

Similar to the deck reinforcement the substructure can be reinforced with the **Single Rebar Distribution** tool and the **Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing** tool. The process works the same way. Make a Boolean difference cut in the geometry that is normal to the cross section of the concrete to be reinforced. Draw out Shape Guidelines considering clear cover to the edges of the concrete and the thickness of the rebar. Then draw out Distribution Guidelines to control the spacing of the rebar into and out of the cross section. Then these Guidelines are used in the **Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing** tool to create the rebar.

^{6.24.4} Substructure Reinforcement Modeling





Figure 6.24-30 Substructure Boolean Difference



Figure 6.24-31 Substructure Cross Section, Red – Clear Cover Lines, Yellow – Shape Guidelines





Figure 6.24-32 Substructure Cross Section with Placed Reinforcement Inside Cover Lines



Figure 6.24-33 Reinforced Substructure Concrete

6.24.5 Modeling Splices and Phase Lines

If a structural element is wider or longer than the acceptable rebar length, then splices will need to be added to the reinforcement.

One method for splice creation is modeling another set of reinforcement. Follow the steps for the creation of the Guidelines in the Single Rebar Distribution section. Then a copy of the Shape Guideline would be made and then moved one rebar thickness along the Distribution Control Line (which is parallel to the alignment). This is so the Shape Guidelines for the modeled rebar will not overlap. Then a line would be drawn parallel to the alignment at the point where the splice would be centered. Then this line would be offset using the **Move/Copy Parallel** tool (with the copy toggle turned on) a distance half of the required spliced in each direction.

🕡 View 1 - Top, Default	- • ×
🔏 Copy Parallel — 🗆 🗙	
☑ Distance: :6.00000000 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	
Use <u>A</u> ctive Attributes	
Make Copy	

Figure 6.24-34 Splice Guideline Along Alignment with Move/Copy Parallel Tool Used in Top View

Then each of the Shape Guidelines would be trimmed using the **Trim Multiple** tool leaving a shortened Guideline for each side of the spliced rebar. The next step would be creating rebar from the trimmed lines using the **Single Rebar Distribution** tool.



Figure 6.24-35 Trim Multiple Tool to Shorten Shape Guidelines





Figure 6.24-36 Transverse Deck Reinforcement Spliced in the Center

If there are phases on the bridge, then the Shape Guidelines will need to be further divided along the phase lines and more sets of rebar will need to be modeled. There is also an end condition that allows for the end of the rebar to be modeled as a mechanical coupler along the phase line if required by the project. The process for this will be similar to the splicing.

6.24.6 Tapered Deck Reinforcement Modeling

Tapered decks require a further level of refinement from decks with a constant width. In a tapered deck situation, the transverse reinforcement will need to modeled using the Irregular Dispatch tool.

6.24.7 Curved Deck Reinforcement Modeling

Curvature in either the horizontal or vertical direction will need some more specialized tools and methods for rebar modeling.

Modeling the transverse reinforcement in a curved deck will start by making a SmartSolid copy of the deck geometry into the rebar OBM file.. The next step will be using the **Extract Faces/Edges** tool to make copies of the surfaces that represent the outside edge of deck and the top of deck underneath the barrier. This tool is located in the **Modeling > Solids > Solid Utilities**.

	/lodeling		• <u>18</u> •	0	🗟 🐟 ד 🥕 🖠	1 🗎 🔓	÷									S-37417_C	BM_1_1	SL Curved Rebar.dgn	[3D - V8 [DGN] - C	penBridge Model	ler CE
File	Home	View	Curves	Solid	s Surfaces	Mesh	Conte	ent Ana	yze	Constrain	ts Ut	ilities	Drawing	g Aids	Collabor	ate H	elp	IMPACT Tools				
Slab	Cylinder S	Sphere Cor	e Torus	Linear	Extrude Extrude	C Thicken F	Revolve	Cut Fille	t Chamf	er Hole	Protrude	Shell	Sweep Im	sprint Tap	er Spin	Edit	Modify	Trim	Delete	- 10 - 10 - 10	Associative	
		Primitives		Solid	Along	e Solids					Featu	res	Edge	Fa	ce Face	Feature	Solid	Modify Features	Fiece -	6	Solid Utilities	

Figure 6.24-37 Extract Faces/Edges Tool



Figure 6.24-38 Using the Extract Faces/Edges Tool on Deck Geometry SmartSolid

Next the **Offset Surface** tool is used to move the faces inward to properly account for the clear cover and half the thickness of the bar for each surface as the Guideline runs down the center of the rebar. **Modeling > Surfaces > Offset Surface**



Figure 6.24-39 Offset Surface Tool



Figure 6.24-40 Offset Surface Tool on Extracted Deck Faces for Cover and Rebar Thickness

Next the **Compute Intersections** tool is used to create a **Spline** that represent the intersection of these two planes. This spline will be used as one of the **Irregular Dispatch Distribution** Guidelines for the transverse rebar. **Modeling > Surfaces > Compute Surface > Intersections**



Figure 6.24-41 Compute Intersections Tool



Figure 6.24-42 Compute Intersections Tool to Create Spline for Distribution Guideline

This process will be replicated on the other side curved deck underneath the opposite barrier. The next step will be creating the Distribution Guidelines at the gutter lines and at the crown. This will be done using the Extract Faces/Edges tool at the each of the gutter lines and at the crown. Then these lines will need to be moved vertically to account for the clear cover on the top of the deck and the thickness of the rebar.



Figure 6.24-43 Extract Faces/Edges Tool to Create Spline for Distribution Guideline

The example curved bridge has a standard cross slope in each direction from the crown. If there are more cross slope transitions in a bridge deck, more Distribution Guidelines will need to be extracted.





Next the Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing tool will be used to create the transverse reinforcement. This time the Dispatch Method will be Spacing. The referenced concrete deck geometry from the OBM model will be selected for the Select Concrete button. The 5 Distribution Control Lines will be selected for the Select Guideline(s) button. The Distribution Guidelines need to be selected from one end of the deck to the other for the tool to work correctly. Bends at the end of the bar can be set in the End Condition tab. The level can be set in the Assignment tab.



Note: In this example instead of trimming the start and end of the Distribution Guidelines to account for the start/end of deck clear cover the Start/End Offset was used to accomplish this offset. This is an effort to illustrate that there are many ways to accomplish the same thing in OpenBridge Modeler.



 Wiew 1, Default □ → ● ※ ▼ ↓ ● P 2 □ → ♥ ♥ ↓ ↓ ● → □ □ 	N & & &	
🕼 Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing		×
Main Reinforcing End conditions Options Assignment		
Properties Bar Size 5 V 60E V Stirrup Dispatch Method Spacing V	Distribution Start Offset Spacing End offset 0:3.00000i 1:0.00000i 0:3.00000i	
Stagger Length 0:0.00000i Type ID Length Segments Reversed	Override Qty	

Figure 6.24-45 Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Tool Using Dispatch Method of Spacing

Next the longitudinal reinforcement will be modeled. A copied SmartSolid will be used as a starting point to pull reference information from. First the **Extract Faces/Edges** tool will be used to create a spline element along the crown of the roadway. Next this spline will be used to subdivide the deck geometry SmartSolid using the **Associative Slice** tool. This tool is located in the ProStructures workflow and the Home tab. The deck geometry will be selected as the Select solid to be sliced prompt and the **ProConcrete > Home > Face Based Rebar > Associative Slice** is then selected.

	ProConc	rete	- 🖸 🖻 🖬	• • • • •	÷					S-37	417_OBM_1_T	SL Curved Re	bar.dgn [3D	- V8 DGN]	- OpenBridge	Modeler CE		
	File Ho	me	Rebar Modification IMPA	CT Tools														
	Q 🔋	• 🚮						ت ﷺ	ĻL	₽,			6	fx	~ 1		Ŵ	
	Explorer 🥃		Element Selection 🗔 🔹 🚵 💼 🔹	Beam Column Reinforcing Reinforcing	Pad Footing Reinforcing *	Wall/Panel RebarSet *	Slab Reinforcing *	Single Single Rebarset Rebar	Single Rebar Distribution	Irregular dispatch rein	Associative Extraction	Associative Intersection	Associative Slice	Variables	Positioning	Rebar/Concrete Codes	Bar Analytics	Manual Marking
I	Prima	ry	Selection			Reb	ar Placement					Face Base	d Rebar		Numbering	Reba	r Utilities	

Figure 6.24-46 Associative Slice Tool



Figure 6.24-47 Deck Subdivision with Associative Slice Tool

Note: In this example the deck was divided into 10 parts. This number will need to vary depending on the complexity of the vertical/horizontal curvature and/or an increased length of the bridge deck being reinforced.

Next smart lines will be drawn along the top of each of these subdivisions. There will be vertices at the edge of the top of deck before the chamfer, the gutter line, and along the crown for a total of 5 in this example. These SmartLines will be the Distribution Guidelines for the **Irregular Dispatch** tool. Then these Distribution Guidelines will be moved vertically to avoid conflicts with the top of deck clear cover and the transverse reinforcement.

Now these Distribution Guidelines will be used in the Irregular Dispatch tool. The referenced bridge deck geometry will be selected for the **Select Concrete** button. The Distribution Guidelines will be selected for the **Select Guideline(s)** button. The Distribution Guidelines need to be selected from one end of the deck to the other to work properly. Next each of the lines except the start and end Distribution Guidelines needs to be right clicked and set to **Make Arc Intermediate Point**. This modification changes the rebar from being straight sections of rebar along the Guidelines to being curved rebar that more accurately follow the curvatures of the deck. Again this example utilizes the start and end offset to account for the side clear cover instead of trimming the Guidelines.



Figure 6.24-48 10 Selected Vertex Guidelines Each with 5 Vertices

📦 View 2, Default		• ×
🕞 र 🖓 🔆 र 🛓 🔎 🔎 🎦 🔩 🖏 👣 👟 ।		
	Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Main Reinforcing End conditions Options Assignment Properties	×
	Type ID Length Segments Reversed 3D Line String 105253 40:10 4 1 42 40:10.34421457 40:10.3442937 3D Line String 105251 40:10 4 1 42 40:10.34421457 40:10.3442937 3D Line String 105251 40:10 4 1 42 40:10.34421457 40:10.3442937 3D Line String 104991 40:10 4 1 Make Arc Intermediate Point 1 3D Line String 104993 40:10 4 1 Make Normal Vertex Lone 3D Line String 104995 40:10 4 4 4 1 4 3D Line String 104996 40:10 4 4 4 4 4 3D Line String 104997 40:10 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	st '6

Figure 6.24-49 Changing 3D Line Strings in Irregular Dispatch Reinforcing Tool



Figure 6.24-50 Transverse and Longitudinal Reinforcement in a Curved Deck

6.24.8 Adding Bar Marks and Scheduling Rebar

[This section is under development. Content will be added after necessary updates in the software and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback is incorporated.]

6.25 ADDING ATTRIBUTES

[This section is under development. Content will be added after PennDOT Item Type list development is complete and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback is incorporated.]

This page is intentionally left blank

OUTPUT DESCRIPTION

7.1 REPORTS

There are several built-in reporting options in OBM. The more common and useful are listed below. In addition to the reports highlighted, there may be uses for the additional reports, especially for QA/QC processes, and the user should investigate the tools and the Bentley Help Content for more information.

The reports can be exported to many common formats including xlsx, csv, txt, and pdf. and can be integrated and combined with other design information as part of additions to drawings, calculation packages, and digital deliverables.



Note: These reporting tools are based only from OBM recognized elements (OBM decks, OBM abutments, etc.). As soon as these elements are modified and no longer retain their OBM-element status, the results from these reports may not be available or they may report erroneous information. All information and data generated from these tools are to be verified by the user.

7.1.1 Updating Design File Settings for Reports

The reporting tools will automatically use the Design File Settings which are typically consistent with the seed file settings. However, the user can change the Design File Settings to generate the desired formats for certain reports. For example, the accuracy can be changed to two decimal places for elevation reports.

The Design File Settings are accessed from **File > Settings > File > Design File Settings**.

			S-37417_OBM_1.dgn [3D - V8	DGN] - OpenBridge Modele	er CE
New	Settings	File Settings			
Open	User		Change specific attributes of B-splines a	and 3D elements placed in t	
Save	of other states and the states and t				
Save As	Configuration	Color Books	Create and maintain color books		
Update Server Copy				Contraction File Settings	×
Save Settings			Browse and modify a copy of the activ	Cotores	Linear Units
Send Mail				Category Active Angle	Format: MU
Close			Change settings for linkages between	Active Scale Angle Readout Axis Civil Formatting	Master Unit: US Survey Feet Sub Unit: US Survey Inches Label:
Tools				Color Fence	Custom
Settings		Design File Settings	Change design file-specific settings	Grid Isometric	Advanced Settings Resolution: 10000 per Distance US Survey Foot
Properties				Locks Snaps	Working Area: 1.70591E+08 Miles
			Browse and activate line styles and set	Stream Views	Solids Area: 1 Miles Solids Accuracy: 5.27999E-08 US Survey Feet
Print				Working Units	Edit
Import			Define and modify line styles		
Export					Focus Item Description
Publish iModel					Set linear unit display accuracy. Decimal, fractional and scientific accuracies are available. Scientific accuracy is available for Master Unit format only.
Help					<u>O</u> K Cancel
Feedback			L		

Figure 7.1-1 Changing Design File Settings for Reports

7.1.2 Deck Elevations

Several elevation reports can be generated with OBM. The first is the Deck Elevations Report located in the **Reports and Drawings > Bridge Reporting**. This is a helpful report that will generate the top of deck elevations based on parameters input by the user. The first prompt after selecting this report is to select the start and end SupportLines for the deck elevations. The reporting tool can only use the active bridge unit, so if there are multiple units or bridges in the same file, separate reports will be needed. After the SupportLines are selected, the **Deck Elevation Report** dialog box becomes visible.



Figure 7.1-2 Deck Elevation Report Tool Location

Below are the inputs and parameters the user can modify and a detailed description of each.

🖉 Deck Eleva	tion Report		- 🗆 ×						
Report Name	Test Bridge								
Start SupportLine1 Offset(') 0:0.00000000 End SupportLine3 Offset(') 0:0.00000000 Report Type Station, Offset, Elevation • Transversal Lines Parallel to start support • Image: Points Per Span 5 Individual Paths Spacing 3:3:37000000									
Common Refe	rences Accessories	7							
Include	Туре	Name	Offset(')						
> 🗸	Alignment	SR 0913 BR BL	0:0.0000000						
~	Left Deck Edge	Deck	0:0.00000000						
~	Right Deck Edge	Deck	0:0.00000000						
~	Beam Path	BeamLayout	0:0.0000000						
		General	te Save And Close						

Figure 7.1-3 Deck Elevation Report Dialog Box

Solid Red Box – This section includes inputs for the Report Name and Start & End SupportLines and Offsets. This can be used to modify the SupportLines selections and to choose a starting point different from the

SupportLines. SupportLines are typically at the centerline of bearings and start and end of approach slabs, and the "Offsets" input can be used to start before or after these points (positive or negative inputs).

Dashed Red Box – These inputs provide additional reporting variables and formatting. The *Transversal Lines* input allows for points reported normal to the alignment or along the SupportLine skew. The number of elevations generated can be entered as points per span or an equal spacing between the start and end points. Additionally, the Report



Type offers several formats and reporting options including the typical station, offset, and elevations; x,y,z coordinates; and a consolidated report option. The *Individual Paths* checkbox is only to be used for flared decks or splayed beam framing plans. For PennDOT projects, both the points per span and the spacing (10 ft intervals) are utilized per DM-4 PP 1.6.4.11(e), and the Report Type is set to Consolidated.

Solid Green Box – This selection input for **Common References** allows the user to select specific template points to report the deck elevations. The inputs include the alignments, deck edges, barriers (curb), and beam centerlines. Offsets can be added to any of these points to capture additional points such as beam flange edges as commonly done for PennDOT projects. Select the checkboxes for the desired points to include them in the report. For PennDOT projects, at least two reports are required to capture all desired points for the 10' intervals and the 10th points of girders. If additional offsets are needed (i.e., left and right beam flange tips), additional reports are required.

<u>Tips and Tricks</u>: To have elevations reported at exact round stations, at 10ft intervals, offsets from the start and end SupportLines are likely required.

Dashed Green Box – The Accessories input allows the user to select additional elements in the model to include in the deck elevation report. This input is not commonly used for typical bridges. (FDOT, 2022)

The resulting report is generated in the Print Preview window. The window used to select the SupportLines will also show the preview of the elevation points with orange circles.



Figure 7.1-4 Preview of deck elevations along girder 10th points; locations indicated with orange circles.

The Print Preview window contains several formatting options including scaling the report document size, margin size and the page orientation.

			Preview			• •	a x
Open Save Print Quick Parameters	Source Margens Onerection Size Page Setup to New York State Size	st Previous Next Last Proje Page Page Page	es Zoom Out Zoom Zoom Page	Color Watermark Export E-Mail To As Cost Background Export Clos			^
Sorted By: Station +							
Reset Submit		Bridge Name: Bridge					
			an de				
		Bridge Unit: Unit1 :: Beam Slab Steel-	Girders Bridge				
		Deck Elevation Report					
		Parallel to start support					
		Right Deck Edge with offset = 0.000000 _RT DECK EDGE Soon 1	00 (Deck)				
		Point Of Interest	Station - Bridge Alg(*)	Offset - Bridge Alg(")	Elevation(")		
		0/4L	139+91.50	32 83333333	1187.29588460		
		1/4L	140+20.63	32.83333333	1188.34275592		
		2/4L	140+49.75	32.83333333	1189.09972399		
		3/4L	140+78.87	32 83333333	1189.566/8880		
		4/40	141.00.00	32.0000000	1108.74080000		
		Span 2					
Document Map		Point Of Interest	Station - Bridge Alg(*)	Offset - Bridge Alg()	Elevation(")		
V Deck Elevation Report		0/4L	141+08.00	32.83333333	1189.74395035		
> Right Deck Edge with offset = 0.00000000		1/4L	141+37.13	32.83333333	> 1189.63120864		
> Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck		2/4L	141+66.25	32.83333333	1189.22856367		
> Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck		3/4L	141+95.38	32.83333333	1188.53601544		
> Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck		4/4L	142+24.50	32,83333333	1187.55348788		
> Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck							
> Alignment with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck)		Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (De	ack)				
Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck		Beam-R					
Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck		Span 1 Deint Of Internet	Obtine Deday Math	Official Distance Allerth	Flourise D.		
Beam Path with offset = 0.00000000 (Deck		Point Of Interest	Station - Bridge Alg() 129+01-50	Offset - Bridge Alg() 30.25000000	Elevation() 1197 31450020		
Left Deck Edge with offset = 0.00000000 (.		1/41	140+20.63	30.2500000	1188 36147061		
		2/4L	140+49.75	30.25000000	1189.11843868		
		3/4L	140+78.88	30.25000000	1189.58550349		
		4/4L	141+08.00	30.25000000	1189.76266504		
		Span 2					0
		Point Of Interest	Station - Bridge Alg(')	Offset - Bridge Alg(*)	Elevation(")		9
		0/4L	141+08.00	30.25000000	1189.76266504		
1		1/4L	141+37.13	30.25000000	1189.64992333		
		3/41	141+66.25	30.25000000	1188 24727836		
	<u>x</u>	, 3/4L I	141700.301	30.2300000	1100.304730131		
Dans 1 of 5						1000	1 4

Figure 7.1-5 Report Preview Window

The reports can then be exported to a PDF, Excel, text, or another file format for further consolidation and modifications for adding to the bridge plans or for digital delivery per the Modeling Standard documents.



Figure 7.1-6 Export Report File Format options



Note: Initially, when a report is exported from the Preview Window, it must be saved on to a local drive. Afterwards, the file may be uploaded to ProjectWise or another document management system as required. As of the writing of this manual, exported files cannot be directly saved to a ProjectWise directory.

7.1.3 Bearing Seat Elevations

Another useful reporting tool is the Bearing Seat Elevation Report.



Figure 7.1-7 Bearing Seat Report Tool Location

The bearing seat elevation for each beam at each bearing line, as well as information for beveled plates, can be obtained via the 'Bearing Seats and Grout Pads or Bevel Plates Report'.

For a project where prestressed concrete beams will utilize a beam end dap to accommodate differential slope between the bottom of the beam and the bearing seat, the user needs to check and confirm the reported bearing seat elevations. As discussed previously in Section 6.10.1, OBM does not currently have the functionality to directly model beam end daps. The user must manually manipulate the bearing height to account for the dap thickness. See Section 6.21.1 for more details.

bildge Hame. M	oxham Biidge							
Bridge Unit: Mo:	xham Bridge :: Bea	ım Slab Steel-Gird	ders Bridge					
Bearing Sea	ats and Grout	Pads or Bev	el Plates Rep	oort				
Moxham Bridg	je							
Bearing Seats								
<u>Bearing Seats</u> Elevation								
Bearing Seats Elevation Support Line Name	Bearing Line	Girder1(')	Girder2(')	Girder3(')	Girder4(')	Girder5(")	Girder6(')	Girder7(")
Bearing Seats Elevation Support Line Name Abutment1	Bearing Line None	Girder1(') Beam-L	Girder2(') Beam-2	Girder3(') Beam-3	Girder4(') Beam-4	Girder5(') Beam-5	Girder6(') Beam-6	Girder7(') Beam-R
Bearing Seats Elevation Support Line Name Abutment1	Bearing Line None	Girder1() Beam-L 1180.15	Girder2(') Beam-2 1182.76	Girder3(') Beam-3 1182.96	Girder4(') Beam-4 1183.14	Girder5(') Beam-5 1182.94	Girder6(') Beam-6 1182.74	Girder7(') Beam-R 1180.14
Bearing Seats Elevation Support Line Name Abutment1 Abutment2	Bearing Line None None	Girder1() Beam-L 1180.15 Beam-L	Girder2(') Beam-2 1182.76 Beam-2	Girder3(') Beam-3 1182.96 Beam-3	Girder4(') Beam-4 1183.14 Beam-4	Girder5(') Beam-5 1182.94 Beam-5	Girder6(') Beam-6 1182.74 Beam-6	Girder7(') Beam-R 1180.14 Beam-R

Figure 7.1-8 Example of Bearing Seat Report Output

This report is beneficial but only provides the elevation at the intersection of the centerline of beam and the centerline of bearing. If the bearing seat is level, then this elevation will apply to the entire bearing seat surface. However, the software currently does not have the capability of reporting out the corner elevations of a sloped bearing seat. The Bearing Seat Report output could be exported into a separate software package, such as Microsoft Excel, to use as a starting point for computing corner elevations of a sloped bearing seat.

7.1.4 Quantities

The Quantities Report tool divides the quantities for superstructure, substructure, and miscellaneous categories. Unit costs can also be input into the **Material Library** to provide preliminary cost estimates for the bridge elements.

	OpenBridge Modeler 🔹	- 10	😑 🔚 🛃 🕼 🐟 - 🥕 📌 i	🚔 =				TEST MOD	EL FILE FOR MANUA	L DEVELOPMEN	T.dgn [3D -	V8 DGN]
F	ile Home Civil Ut	tilities	Reports and Drawings V	iew Collaborate	Help IM	PACT Tools	Axiom					
В	LEAP idge Concrete + Bridge Steel	R R Rid	M ProStructures Templates	Export Terrain	Columns	Wingwall Wingwall	Cross Frames Connection Shear Studs	➢ Splices ○ Connector Angles	Variable Mapping Tag	Toggle AccuDraw	Define an ACS +	Move ACS
-	Interoperabil	lity (Q)	Import/Ex	port (W)		Libraries	(E)		Parametric Cell (R)	AccuDraw (T)		ACS (I
E	naterial Library									-		×
J	c:\users\luke.sprowls\app	data\loo	al\bentley\projectwise\working	dir\mb-us-pw.bentley.o	com mb-us-)1\luke.sprowls@	mbakerintl.com	\dms75790\MaterialLibr	ary.xml			
Π.												
1	Show Details				-							
	concrete steel Miscellani	ieous	D 1.4					<i>a</i> . a . p		F.4. D	CTT 14.0	
1	Name		Description	Unit Wt (PCF)	Unit Price	Poisson	ťc (ksi)	ťci (ksi)	MR (ksi)	E (ksi)	CIE (1/F)
ŀ	Click here to add new item						_					
	_PennDOT Class A, Normal	Wt.	CIP Substructure (piers, abutme	ents, 150	0	0.2	3	3	0.42	3100	6E-06	
11-	_PennDOT Class AA, Lightwo	eight	CIP Superstructure (deck, appro	bach 115	0	0.2	3.5	3.5	0.32	2200	5E-06	
11-	_PennDOT Class AA, Norma	al Wt.	CIP Sub/superstructure (barrier	s, ci 150	0	0.2	3.5	3.5	0.45	3400	6E-06	
11-	_PennDOT Class AAA, Norm	nal Wt.	CIP Superstructure (precast cha	inne 150	0	0.2	4	4	0.48	3600	6E-06	
н.	_PennDOT Class AAAP, Ligh	ntweight	CIP Superstructure (deck, appro	bach 115	0	0.2	4	4	0.34	2300	5E-06	
	PennDOT Class AAAP, Norr	mal Wt.	CIP Superstructure (deck, appro	bach 150	0	0.2	4	4	0.48	3600	6E-06	
	_PennDOT Prestressed Cond	crete, 10	Prestressed concrete members,	10 150	0	0.2	10	8.5	0.76	5755	6E-06	
	_PennDOT Prestressed Cond	crete, 5l	Prestressed concrete members,	5 k 150	0	0.2	5	4.25	0.54	4070	6E-06	
	_PennDOT Prestressed Cond	crete, 6l	Prestressed concrete members,	6 k 150	0	0.2	6	5.1	0.59	4458	6E-06	
	_PennDOT Prestressed Cond	crete, 7	Prestressed concrete members,	7 k 150	0	0.2	7	5.95	0.63	4815	6E-06	
	_PennDOT Prestressed Cond	crete, 8	Prestressed concrete members,	8 k 150	0	0.2	8	6.8	0.68	5148	6E-06	
	_PennDOT Prestressed Cond	crete, 9	Prestressed concrete members,	9 k 150	0	0.2	9	7.65	0.72	5460	6E-06	
						,				Save	Can	cel

Figure 7.1-9 Editing Material Unit Prices



Figure 7.1-10 Quantities Report Tool Location

1		Preview				
Open Save Print Quick Options Parameters H	ieader/Footer Scale Margins Orientation Size	Find Bookmarks	 Previous Page Next Page Last Page 	Many Pages R	Zoom Out Zoom ▼ Zoom In Watermark	Close Print Preview
Document Print	Page Setup	.⊿ Navigatio	n	Zoom	Page Background	Export
Parameters A × Selected Bridge Active Selected Unit Active	Bridge Name: S-37417 SR	0913-02B				Î
Hide Unit/Cost Data	Bridge Unit: Bridge :: Bea	m Slab Concrete-Girders Br	idae			
Report Submit		Materials Qua	antity Report			
Keset Submit	Superstructure Quantities					U
	Component Component Name Type	Material Name Material Type	Pay Unit U	Unit Price Quantity	Cost	
	Deck (2 Lane - 2 Shidr_SR913)	_PennDOT Class AAAP, Concrete Normal Wt.	Cubic Yard	0.00 42.21	3 0.00	
	Haunch	_PennDOT Class AAAP, Concrete Normal Wt.	Cubic Yard	0.00 7.33	0.00	
	BeamSegment1 Biock-Beam Notch)	_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete Concrete, 8ksi	LF	0.00 5.774	0.00	
Document Map	BeamSegment2 (48X21- End Block)	_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete Concrete, 8ksi	LF	0.00 1.684	0.00	
	BeamSegment3 (48X21- End Block)	_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete Concrete, 8ksi	LF	0.00 14.29	0.00	
	BeamSegment4 (48X21- With Void)	_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete Concrete, 8ksi	LF	0.00 171.68	3 0.00	
	BeamSegment5 (48X21- End Block)	_PennDOT Prestressed Concrete Concrete, 8ksi	LF	0.00 11.59	0.00	

Figure 7.1-11 Example of Quantities Report for a Prestressed Superstructure (no unit costs provided)

After the "Submit" button is clicked, the results are visible. Values from this report only reflect the OBM recognized solids. Any changes to elements that have been made outside of the OBM specific tools (i.e., beyond the Base model), will not be reflected in these reports. Therefore, the reports will likely have the most use in preliminary design, and the user should verify all output.

7.1.4.1.1 Quantities by Element Property

An alternate method for obtaining quantities from the model is selecting specific element properties. This is a more robust and flexible method as any solid or surface element can be selected, and the volume and surface area will be visible as a property. When selecting an OBM element, ensure that the individual components are selected (footings, walls, etc.), and the volume will be reported under the **Solid** category.



Chapter 7 Output Description

Figure 7.1-12 Example of Volume Quantities from Element Properties

This method will provide volumes and surface areas for any solid or surface, including elements that have been modified in the Refined model condition.

7.2 DRAWINGS

When setting up views, annotating, and creating drawings, the user should switch to the **Drawing Workflow**, unless noted otherwise. There are multiple ways to create views for drawings. In all cases, a 2D drawing is created from the model where an annotation scale is selected, and annotations are applied. The 2D model can then be referenced into a 2D sheet model where the titleblock and border can be attached. The user can decide which method of creating views is appropriate for their specific situation and can adjust annotation scale dynamically.

	Drawing *	· 🐼 • 🧰 🖬 🛤 🕼	* * <i>*</i>	> 📌 🚔 💷					S-	34174_(OBM_2.c
Fi	ile OpenBridge Modeler	notate Attach	Analyze	Curves	Constraints	Utilities	Drawing Aids	Co	ntent Me	esh	Help
۲	ProConcrete Geotechnical	ckConc_pm	•	ିର୍ 📄	<mark>∂</mark> • ⊜ •	k		X	1	<i></i>	ノ
E	Drawing	• 💁 o • 🛧 o	ΨE	xplorer Attach Tools *	🔤 🗸 🔤 🕇	Element Selection	Fence Tools •	- 🔊	Place SmartLine	Place Line	Arc Tools *
	Visualization	tes		Prima	ary		Selection			1	Placeme

Figure 7.2-1 Selecting Drawing Workflow

7.2.1 Plan Views

Plan views can be created using several methods. The recommended method is to utilize **the Place Named Boundary** tool. The other method for setting up plan views is the **Place Plan Callout**.

7.2.1.1 Place Named Boundary

The **Place Named Boundary** tool can be found in the Named Boundaries Panel of the View Tab (**View Named Boundaries > Place Named Boundary**).

C Dra	awing		- 🐼 - 🛑		* * *	🖈 🚔 =				S	-34174_OBM_U	M_Dev.dgn [3D	- V8 DGN] -
File	Home	View	Annotate	Attach	Analyze	Curves	Constraints	Utilitie	s Drawing Aids	Content	Mesh He	elp	
View Attribut	Apply es Display St	yle A	ndow Zoom urea Out	Fit View	• 00 • 00 • 00 • 00	10 · 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Lens Place Type * Came		Place Named Boundary	Clip Volume	Create Saved View	Update Saved View Settings	Apply Saved View
Pres	entation	Fa		Tools			Camer	a	Named Boundaries 🖙	Clip		Saved Views	15

Figure 7.2-2 Place Named Boundary Tool

After selecting **Place Named Boundary**, the user may create the named boundary by several methods including Civil Plan, Civil Plan by Element, By Element, 2-points, Polygon or Length.

🔏 Place Named B	oundary Civil Plan —	×
	₽₽ ₩\$`/ /₽ □ <u> </u> A	
Drawing Seed:	Plan Only -	
Detail Scale:	1"=25'	
Name:	Plan 1	
Description:		
Group:	(New) -	
Name:	Untitled	
Description:		
Start Location:		◀
Stop Location:		▶
Length:	600.000000	00 11111
Left Offset:	-200.000000	00 Example
Right Offset:	200.000000	00 1111111
Overlap:	0.000000	00
Boundary Chords:	6	
	Create Drawing	
	Show Dialog	

Figure 7.2-3 Place Named Boundary Dialog

Any of the included options within the **Place Named Boundary** tool can be used to create named boundaries, each offering different levels of control over the view extents and how they are modified. The most controlled named boundary for a standard plan view is the **Civil Plan**. This method allows the named boundary to be controlled by a **Start Locations** and a **Stop Location** and/or a **Length** after an alignment is selected. If the **Start** and **Stop Locations** are defined for the view, but the length is too long to see clearly on a single sheet or a different scale is desired, the user can define a **Length** and an **Overlap** value to place multiple named boundaries along the alignment to split the plan views up onto separate sheets.

7.2.1.2 Place Plan View Callout

The **Place Plan Callout** tool can be found in the Detailing panel under the Annotate tab (**Drawing Workflow > Annotate > Detailing > Place Plan Callout**). This tool is similar to the **Place Section Callout** tool, except can only be placed in a front, back, or side view with the section pointing down (towards Z=0) to create a plan view.

ſ	Drawing			• 🐼 • 🗖		10	📌 🚔 🕫					S-34174	4_OBM_2.dgn [2D ·	V8 DG
File	Hom	ne View	1	Annotate	Attach	Analyze	Curves	Constraints	Utilities	Drawing Aids	Content	Mesh	Help	
A Plac Text	A_J E Edit Text	Change Text Attributes	A	Place Note	Place Di Label I	imension Element		Place Table	Section Callout	Place Active Cell	* Hatch Area		Label Terrain Contours	₩ <mark>1</mark>
	Т	ext	Ŧ	Not	es	Dimensio	oning	Tables	Detailing 5	Cells	Fa Pa	atterns	Terrain Mod	el

Figure 7.2-4 Place Plan Callout Tool

When the **Place Plan Callout** is activated, the user must be in a front, back, or side view and pick Point 1 at the beginning of the plan view limits, pick Point 2 at the end of the plan view limits, and move the cursor down to the desired depth of the clip volume then click Point 3.

Ę

Note: if the ACS is not set up with the X plane parallel to the alignment, the Y plane perpendicular to the alignment and the Z plane truly vertical, as discussed in Section 4, the plan view will be skewed and will not display correctly.



Figure 7.2-5 Placing Plan Callout

After placing the **Plan Callout**, a dialog appears to set up the drawing and the sheet. First, the user will name the plan view drawing and select the **Drawing Seed** file. Then the user will ensure the **Create Drawing Model** box is checked and set a desired annotation scale. This annotation scale can be modified in the drawing model after it is created using the **Annotation Scale** dropdown in the **Utilities Tab** (**Utilities > Drawing Scale > Annotation Scale**). The user can select whether the visible edges are dynamic or cached, which determines if the references are updated automatically (dynamic) or updated manually (cached). It is at the user's discretion to set up a sheet at this time or a sheet can be created later, and the drawings/views referenced into it.

Name:	Plan		
Drawing Seed:	Plan_English	٠	
View Type: Discipline: Purpose:	Plan General Plan View		
	Create Drawing Model		
Seed Model:	DrawingSeed.dgnlib, Plan_English		
Filename:	(Active File)		•
A	1/8"=1'-0"	٠	
Visible Edges:	Dynamic	٠	
	Create Sheet Model		
Seed Model:	DrawingSeed.dgnlib, Plan_English [Sheet]		
Filename:	(Active File)		0
Sheets:	(New)	٣	
A	Full Size 1 = 1	*	
Drawing Boundary:	(New)	*	
Detail Scale :	CUSTOM 1:100	٣	
	Add To Sheet Index		G
	Make Sheet Coincident		
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File		
	V Open Model		

Figure 7.2-6 Place Plan Callout Dialog



Figure 7.2-7 Plan Drawing displaying ACS Misalignment

7.2.2 Elevation Views

Elevation views can be developed with ease using OBM's **Elevation Callout** tool.

ſ	Drawing 🔹 🐼 😁 🖬 🖬 🕼 👟 🔹 📌 🚔 🖛 S-34174_08M_UM_Dev.dgn (3D - V8															
File	Home	View	Ann	iotate A	ttach	Analyze	Cur	ves C	onstraints	Utilities	Drawing Aid	s	Content	Mesh	Help	
A Plac Tex	A_J e Edit Char t Text Att	nge Text A		Place Place Note Labe	Dime Eler	nsion of	• Et		Place Table	Section Callout	Place Active Cell	*** *** ***	Hatch Area		Label Terrain Contours	² ² ² ³ ³
	Text		Fa .	Notes		Dimensio	oning	Fa	Tables	Detailing	Cells	5	i Pa	atterns	Terrain Mod	lel

Figure 7.2-8 Elevation Callout Tool Location

When the **Elevation Callout** tool is activated, an elevation parameter dialog box will prompt the user to select the **Drawing Seed** and the **Height**. The user must be in a top view and will pick Point 1 to place where the elevation view is located. The user will notice the elevation callout is placed and rotating freely with the position of the cursor. The user will then pick Point 2 to set the direction of the elevation view.



Figure 7.2-9 Placing Elevation Callout

Just like the **Plan Callout** tool, after placing the **Elevation Callout**, a dialog appears to set up the drawing and the sheet. First, the user will name the plan view drawing and select the Drawing Seed file. Then the user will ensure the **Create Drawing Model** box is checked and set a desired annotation scale. This annotation scale can be modified in the drawing model after it is created. The user can select whether the visible edges are dynamic or cached. It is at the user's discretion to set up a sheet at this time or a sheet can be created later, and the drawings/views referenced into it.

Name:	Elevation-2	
Drawing Seed:	Elevation_English 👻	
View Type:	Elevation	
Discipline:	Building	
Purpose:	Elevation View	
	Create Drawing Model	
Seed Model:	DrawingSeed.dgnlib, Elevation_English	
Filename:	(Active File)	
A	1/8"=1'-0" •	
Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔻	
	Create Sheet Model	
Seed Model:	DrawingSeed.dgnlib, Elevation_English [Sheet]	
Filename:	(Active File)	0
Sheets:	(New) 👻	
A	Full Size 1 = 1	
Drawing Boundary:	(New) 👻	
Detail Scale :	1/8"=1'-0" ·	
	Add To Sheet Index	G
	Make Sheet Coincident	
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
	Open Model	

Figure 7.2-10 Place Elevation Callout Dialog



Figure 7.2-11 Elevation Drawing Model

7.2.3 Section Views

Section Views can be created in a couple of ways, depending on what the user wishes to achieve from the section. If the user is interested in developing a typical section of the bridge superstructure, the user can navigate to **Analysis and Reporting > Drawings > Create Superstructure Cross-section Drawing** tool in the OpenBridge Modeler Workflow. If the goal is to show a section at a specific location for a detail, such as a barrier section, wingwall section, cross frame view, etc., the **Place Section Callout** tool is recommended.

7.2.3.1 Create Superstructure Cross-section Drawing



Figure 7.2-12 Create Superstructure Cross-section Drawing Tool

When executed, the user selects the alignment, sets a station, and moves the cursor to define the width of the section. When the cursor is moved to the left of the alignment, looking stations ahead, the direction of the section is looking stations back. When the cursor is moved to the right of the alignment, looking stations ahead, the section is cut looking stations ahead, as indicated by the blue arrow.



Figure 7.2-13 Creating Superstructure Cross-section Drawing

Just like the **Plan** and **Elevation Callout** tools, after placing the Superstructure Cross-section, a dialog appears to set up the drawing and the sheet. First, the user will name the cross section drawing and select the **Drawing Seed** file. Then the user will ensure the **Create Drawing Model** box is checked and set a desired annotation scale. This annotation scale can be modified in the drawing model after it is created. The user can then select whether the visible edges are dynamic or cached. It is at the user's discretion to set up a sheet at this time or a sheet can be created later, and the drawings/views referenced into it.

Name:	Superstructure Cross-section	
Drawing Seed:	OBM_Section_English	
View Type:	Section	
Discipline:	General	
Purpose:	Section View	
(Create Drawing Model	
Seed Model:	OpenBridgeModeler.DrawingSeedImperial.dg	
Filename:	(Active File)	
A	3/8"=1'-0" 👻	
Visible Edges:	Dynamic 🔹	
	Create Sheet Model	
Seed Model:	OpenBridgeModeler.DrawingSeedImperial.dgi	
Filename:	(Active File)	0
Sheets:	(New) 👻	
A	3/8"=1'-0"	
Drawing Boundary:	(New) 👻	
Detail Scale :	3/8"=1'-0"	
	Add To Sheet Index	G
	Make Sheet Coincident	
	Replicate Drawing in Sheet File	
	V Open Model	

Figure 7.2-14 Create Superstructure Cross-section Dialog

7.2.3.2 Place Section Callout

The **Place Section Callout** is in the **Drawing Workflow > Annotate > Detailing Panel**. Sections can be created from any view perspective and the limits of the section adjusted at any time.



Figure 7.2-15 Place Section Callout Tool

After selecting the **Place Section Callout** tool, the user is prompted with a dialog box to select the *Drawing Seed* and the section *Height*. When Section parameters are set, the user can click the first point where the section is to be cut, the second point to create the cutting plane, and lastly move the cursor in the direction in which the section is to be facing and click at the desired depth of the section.

🐱 View 1, Defa	ult [Displayset]					
🐻 🕶 🚳 👻 🕶	- 🛓 🔎 🔎 🎦 🕅	0 000000	V, Q, 🔁			
Supp				S		Supp
ortL	Place Section Callout	-		ddr		ortl
_ine	Drawing Seed:	OBM_Section_English	-	I n		Line
<u></u>	Detailing Symbol Style:	Default	<u> </u>			33
139	Height:	From View	▼ A []	e2:		142
9+1		Create Drawing		14		!+2
1.50				1 +		4.5(
) (B				8.0) (B
n					fram a lower	
<u>N</u>					bia (Berda	
	and the second	J-mse8				
÷					(\times
1		8-maril				
t t		1-mage				
<u>ì</u>						
						ł
- 44		<u>8 mase</u>				
	2					
	V					





Figure 7.2-17 Section View

7.2.4 3D/Isometric Views

The user can save a specific view of the 3D model from any perspective using the **Rotate View** tool, or the user can select one of the preset views available in the **View Rotation** tool in OpenBridge Modeler. For more information regarding view setup, refer to Chapter 4.



Figure 7.2-18 Isometric View

To create a view of the model that retains the settings and perspective in which it was created, the user will find the **Create Saved View** tool in the Saved Views pane in the View ribbon.

C Drawing		- 🐼 - 🚞		🐟 = 🦛 📌 🚔 =				S-34174_OBM_2.dgn [3D - \	/8 DGN] - Ope
File Hor	ne View	Annotate	Attach	Analyze Curves	Constraints U	Utilities Drawing Aids	Content	Mesh Help	
View Attributes Dis	Apply splay Style	Window Zoom Area Out V	Fit iew	* 8 9 • • • 8 9 9 • • • 8 9 9 •	Lens Place Type * Camera	Place Named Boundary	Clip Volume 🕏	Create Saved View View Settings	Apply Saved View
Presentati	ion 🖙		Tools		Camera	Named Boundaries	Clip	Saved Views	Es.

Figure 7.2-19 Create Saved View Tool

A **Saved View** is essentially a screenshot of a region in a model view and includes the level display for both the active model and references, the clip volume, and other view attributes like display styles. **Saved Views** can be created in 2D or 3D views and view settings can be modified after the saved view is created. A saved view can be created by the method of 2 Points (placing rectangle by clicking opposite corners) or by view (the extents of the view window). After selecting the method, view type, name and description, you can choose whether a drawing is to be created where it can be annotated, and if the limits of the saved view are associative.

Create Saved	View — 🗆 🗙
Method:	From View 🔻
View Type:	General 🔹
<u>N</u> ame:	Untitled
Description:	
	Create Drawing
Clip Volume:	(From View) 🔻
	Associative

7.3 EXPORTING TO LEAP STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

The process for exporting to LBC and LBS Models generated in OBM can be transferred to LBC or LBS software's for analysis. Navigate to **Utilities > LEAP Bridge Concrete** or **LEAP Bridge Steel > Send To** to send for analysis. Though this process is limited at this time, it is still the recommended workflow if LBC or LBS will be used for the superstructure analysis of the bridge.



Figure 7.3-1 Send To LBC Tool (LBS Similar)

7.3.1 Data Transfer

After sending data from OBM to the LEAP software programs (LBC and LBS) for analysis, a data transfer message will be displayed informing the user of the successful transfer and outlining the limitations of the data transfer. The user can select the "Model Transfer Report" box to see the full report. Once **OK** is selected in this menu, the selected LEAP analysis software will be automatically opened, and another data transfer message will appear in LEAP. From this point the analysis procedure can continue entirely in LEAP. For help with the analysis procedure, refer to the PennDOT User's Guide for LEAP Bridge Concrete and LEAP Bridge Steel. The user is responsible for checking all the transferred data for accuracy and each step of the analysis process will still need to be completed to verify the bridge geometry.



Figure 7.3-2 Data Transfer Information in OBM



Figure 7.3-3 Data Transfer Message Window in LBC (LBS Similar)

If using LBC, after transferring data from OBM a message may prompt the user to define a custom beam section and the user should select the appropriate beam type and section properties before proceeding. The recommended workflow in LBC at this point would be to select the equivalent beam section from the LBC standard beam library. This is done from **Superstructure > Precast/Prestressed Girder** and then once in that window, the user can update the **Beam ID** in the **Geometry** tab. If this step is not taken, the user will need to manually define available strand locations for analysis.

Superstructure New Custom Beam Section	×
A new custom beam section named 48X42 has been transferred from the modeler. Please assign the custom beam section to the appropriate beam type, and fill out the dimensions of the beam section accordingly before proceeding with any further analysis and design.	I
Spread Box ~ OK	

Figure 7.3-4 Custom Beam Type

Spread Box Beam Section		×			
	Туре:	Spread Box Beam			
JTH1 ↓ SW ↓ SS ↓ SS ↓ h	ID:	48×42			
	Description:	OBM Custom section			
	Top Flange TH1 5.50	Bottom Flange in BH1 5.50 in			
1 ↓ 1 b	Stem SW 5 SS 3	Outer Dimensions in b 48 in in h 42 in			
Section Properties					
Cg in Area in2 bx in4	Vol./Area in	lyy in4 OUserInput			
21 856 205807	2.75	0 Dimensions			
Edit OK Cancel	Template	e Copy to Adjacent Box Beam			

Figure 7.3-5 Custom Beam Section Properties

	Beam No	Beam ID	
•	1	PA42-48	•
	2	48×42	•
	3	48×42	•
	4	48×42	•

Figure 7.3-6 Selecting an Equivalent Standard PA Beam Section

Also, if a bridge is modeled with a beam notch detail (defining more than one template along the length of the member) or similar details, these details are not supported by the LEAP software. The user will be prompted to select one template to be defined along the entire length of the member.

5. Beam Layout: LBC only supports prestressed beams spanning between supports. End blocks modeled in OBM with different sections will not be transferred to LBC. Beam Layout (including spacing of beams) changes in LBC can be transferred back to OBM. User will have an opportunity to view and accept or reject changes before coming back to OBM.

Figure 7.3-7 LBC Assumption and Limitation Message

Much of the information generated in an OBM model can be transferred to LEAP. For example, OBM elements that can be transferred to LEAP are decks, beams, and girders with one defined template along the entire span length, abutments, diaphragms, and cross frames.

Examples of items that cannot be transferred into LEAP include wingwalls, beams and girders with multiple defined templates along the length of the member, and barriers depending on the template.

The user should carefully review the limitations in Section 2.5.2, as well as the entire structure after transferring to LEAP. It is common for items to be slightly different (stations slightly off, diaphragms not in the correct location, etc.) than what was generated in OBM. Some modifications to the structure after transfer to LEAP may be required.

Likely not all the geometric features of the bridge will appear the same in LEAP as they were modeled in OBM. The user should ensure that an acceptable **Level of Development** is present in LEAP such that the correct engineering intent is being utilized for analysis, but it is not critical for the details of the visual model in OBM and LEAP to align perfectly. Common errors in the display of elements in LEAP include misplaced or missing barriers, removed skew from the ends of beams, and incorrect details.
Chapter 7 Output Description



Figure 7.3-8 Skewed Beam Ends in OBM



Figure 7.3-9 Removed Skew from Beams Ends after Export to LBC

Chapter 7 Output Description



Figure 7.3-10 Pier Cap in OBM



Figure 7.3-11 Pier Cap after Export to LBC

The user should be aware that certain elements in OBM will create errors when attempting to transfer to LEAP. In the example below, the user created barrier templates that could not be transferred to the LEAP software. After the barriers were deleted, the structure was able to be transferred to LEAP software. Also, note that the barriers are transferred as rectangular and will not retain the F-shape solid.



Figure 7.3-12 Barriers Not Attached to the Deck or Missing after Export to LEAP

Below is another example of an error encountered during the transfer from OBM to LEAP. The issue was isolated to the barriers and was reported as a bug fix request to Bentley. The current workaround offered by Bentley if this issue is encountered, is to delete the barriers and re-model them before transferring to LEAP.



Figure 7.3-13 Error Message Attempting to Transfer Data to LEAP

The user is responsible for reading and understanding LEAPs Assumption and Limitation Messages when attempting to transfer data.

7.3.2 Best Practices for Timing of Transfer

It is recommended that the user transfer data to LEAP when the model is in a lower Level of Development state, and all are still in Base element status and fully editable as OBM objects. The material type, beam spacing, and general beam sizing (estimate) should be set, but the less complexity or detail of the model, the higher the chance of the model transferring to LEAP without issue. If the model is transferred after Refined elements have been created, there may be issues with transferring older versions of those elements and should be avoided whenever possible.

Chapter 7 Output Description

In typical bridge replacement projects, the recommended time to transfer data from OBM to LBC or LBS is during the TS&L development. OBM can be used to develop several superstructure alternates to assist in preparing quantities and cost estimates, then either the preferred alternative or several alternate options can be transferred for analysis to prepare more refined cost estimates and other considerations for alternate selection.

7.3.3 Bi-directional Data Transfer

OBM currently has some limited functionality to import design modifications from LEAP to update the model in OBM. The update does not happen automatically and requires the user to go through a process to update the model. When updating the model, the user can select which changes made in LEAP to import back into OBM. This currently is not a recommended workflow as there are many limitations in the current process. Simple changes, such as a change in beam section may transfer properly, but more complicated changes such as additional beams or changes to cross sectional geometry will need to be updated manually in OBM, if necessary. Any minimal value gained from this process is outweighed by potential issues and lack of automation currently provided. If there are additional functionality and usability improvements in future releases, this option will be reevaluated for viability. However, the current recommendation is for a one-time transfer from OBM to LEAP to translate geometry and material properties for analysis, and the user is then to maintain the OBM model and LEAP analysis files separately.



Figure 7.3-14 Update OBM File from LEAP



Figure 7.3-15 Error Message When Attempting to Import LEAP Analysis to OBM

Chapter 7 Output Description

This page is intentionally left blank



[This section is under development. Content will be added after training course material is released and feedback from initial course offerings and Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback is incorporated.]

Chapter 8 Example Problems

This page is intentionally left blank

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS AND REVISION REQUEST

This chapter contains several forms to make it easier for users to convey their questions, problems or comments to the proper unit within the Department. General procedures for using this form are given. Users should keep the form in the manual as a master copy, which can be reproduced as needed.

Technical questions related to the guidance provided in the manual or the PennDOT workspace elements Feature definitions, bridge element templates, etc.), why certain recommendations are made, applicability and limitations of this guidance document, and other questions not related to the operation of the Bentley software program can be directed to the appropriate person in PennDOT using the form or the information provided on the form. Suggestions might include typographical error correction, clarification of confusing sections, expansion of certain sections, changes in format, and the inclusion of additional information, diagrams, or examples. Please review the information provided in this User's Guide and the references given in Chapter 1 before submitting the Model-centric User Guide Technical Questions / Revision Request form for processing or calling for assistance.

Alternatively, any Bentley software suspected program malfunctions or bug fix requests, enhancement requests, or other questions regarding the internal functioning of the actual software programs should be logged in the Bentley Software Technical Questions / Revision Request form. Unexpected or incorrect output, rejection of input data, endless program cycling, and program abortion are examples of program malfunctions. Users are requested to review their input data and the User's Guide before submitting the form for processing.

The completed forms should be sent to the Engineering Software Section via fax or e-mail.

This page is intentionally left blank.

MODEL-CENTRIC USER GUIDE

TECHNICAL QUESTION / REVISION REQUEST

This form is to be used to request revisions to this user manual documentation. Users are requested to review their input data and the Bentley documentation before submitting this form.

CONTACT PERSON:	DATE:
ORGANIZATION:	PHONE:
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	FAX:
	PROGRAM VERSION:

Define your problem and attach samples and/or documentation you feel would help correct the problem. If the input data is more than 4 or 5 lines, please provide the input data file as an e-mail attachment. If you require more space, use additional 8½ x 11 sheets of plain paper.

FORWARD COMPLETED FORM TO:	Pennsylvania Office of Administration Infrastructure and Economic Development Bureau of Solutions Management Highway Applications Division E-MAIL: PenndotBisEngineer@pa.gov PHONE: (717) 783-8822 EAX: (717) 705-5529
RECEIVED BY:	FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY ASSIGNED TO: DATE:

This page is intentionally left blank



10.1 DECK TEMPLATE EXHIBITS

=

Below are sketches of the variables included in the deck templates supplied in the PennDOT OBM workspace. These templates can be located under the ...<u>Organization-Civil / Bridge Design / OpenBridge Modeler / Bridge Templates</u> folder. Also included is a description, default value and orientation of the variables.

Note: All PennDOT deck templates can be modified for normal crown or superelevated cross sections by entering positive or negative slope values.



2 LANE

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
DECK TEMPLATE SECTION	
2 LANE	



2 LANE_SIDEWALK_L

DECK TEMPLATE SECTION

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION





DECK TEMPLATE SECTION

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION





DECK TEMPLATE SECTION

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

















10.2 EXAMPLE TEMPLATE VALUES AND VARIABLE CONSTRAINTS

10.2.1 Deck Templates

10.2.1.1 2 Lane Template - Typical





10.2.1.2 2 Lane Template - No Shoulders



1	21	ane																					_		\times
: 🗆] Z	₹₩	X-	\$+	ŧ	XA	Ф А	#												1	N	ame		Value	
k	lı 🖲	4	- 9	R	.	K			• 1	4											Rt	_Ovhg_Wi	idth	-1.33854	4167
		0	+ •							2											Rt	_Shldr_Slo	ре	-0.02000	0000
																		•			De	ck_Thick	ness_Min	-0.62500	0000
														AI	l Slo	opes	s Va	ry			Lt	Shldr_Slo	ре	-0.02000	0000
																				1	Lt_	Ovhg_Wi	dth	1.33854	167
																					Lt_	Ovhg_Thi	ckness	-1.00000	0000
																					Lt_	Barrier_W	/idth	-1.50000	0000
																					Lt	Barrier_S	lope	-0.09876	6543
																					Lt	LtgPole_A	Adj_Horz	-0.8437	5000
											\wedge										Lt	LtgPole_A	Adj_Vert	0.08333	333
										1	Y										Lt	Shldr_Wio	dth	-0.27083	3333
											WP										Lt_	Lane1_W	idth	-8.0000	0000
											٢	\rightarrow	$\overline{}$		_	_					Lt_	Lane1_SI	ope	-0.02000	0000
																	•			-	CL	_Offset_S	lope	0.00000	000
																					CL	_Offset_H	orz	0.00000	000
																					Rt	Lane1_W	/idth	8.00000	000
																					Rt	Lane1_S	lope	-0.02000	0000
																					Rt	_Shldr_Wi	dth	0.27083	333
																					Rt	_LtgPole_/	Adj_Horz	0.84375	000
																					Rţ	_LtgPole_/	Adj_Vert	0.08333	333
																					Rt	Barrier_V	Vidth	1.50000	000
																					Rt	_Barrier_S	lope	0.09876	543
	•		•				-			-			-						·		Rt	_Ovhg_Th	ickness	-1.00000	0000

10.2.1.3 2 Lane Template - Offset Baseline



The second secon	_	\Box \times
□ ¬¬ ⊨ X- \$+ ‡ XA \$A 井 H 1	Name	Value
	Rt_Ovhg_Width	-1.25000000
	Rt_Shldr_Slope	-0.03000000
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deck_Thickness_Min	-0.66666667
	Lt_Shldr_Slope	0.03000000
	Lt_Ovhg_Width	1.25000000
	Lt_Ovhg_Thickness	-1.0000000
······································	Lt_Barrier_Width	-1.68750000
	Lt_Barrier_Slope	-0.09876543
	Lt_LtgPole_Adj_Horz	-0.84375000
	Lt_LtgPole_Adj_Vert	0.08333333
	Lt_Shldr_Width	-6.06250000
	Lt_Lane1_Width	-12.00000000
	Lt_Lane1_Slope	-0.02000000
	CL_Offset_Slope	-0.02000000
	CL_Offset_Horz	12.0000000
	Rt_Lane1_Width	8.00000000
····· ···· ··· ··· ····· ···· ···· ···· ····	Rt_Lane1_Slope	-0.02000000
	Rt_Shldr_Width	12.06250000
	Rt_LtgPole_Adj_Horz	0.84375000
	Rt_LtgPole_Adj_Vert	0.08333333
	Rt_Barrier_Width	1.68750000
····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rt_Barrier_Slope	0.09876543
	Rt_Ovhg_Thickness	-1.00000000



10.2.1.4 2 Lane_Sidewalk_R Template - Typical Sidewalk Detail

10.2.1.5 2 Lane_Sidewalk_L Template – Typical Sidewalk Detail





10.2.1.6 2 Lane_Sidewalk_R Template – Turn Lane as "Shoulder" and Typical Sidewalk Detail



10.2.1.7 4 Lane - Center Lane Split







10.2.1.9 4 Lane_Sidewalk_Both – Alternate Sidewalk Details and Offset Baseline



10.2.2 Barrier/Sidewalk Templates

10.2.2.1 PennDOT_Sidewalk R - Typical





10.2.2.2 F-Shape_45" PennDOT R - Barrier with Sidewalk



10.2.3 Wall Pier Template

10.2.3.1 Cap Tab



<u>Note:</u> A stepped pier cap or pedestals are modeled with bearing elements. See Section 5.21 Place Bearing for more information.

10.2.3.2 Columns Tab



10.2.3.3 Footings Tab



10.2.4 Multicolumn Pier Template

10.2.4.1 Cap Tab





<u>Note:</u> A stepped pier cap or pedestals are modeled with bearing elements. See Section 5.21 Place Bearing for more information.

10.2.4.2 Columns Tab


10.2.4.3 Footings Tab





10.2.4.4 Piles Tab





10.2.5 Hammerhead Pier Template

10.2.5.1 Cap Tab







10.2.5.2 Columns Tab





10.2.5.3 Footings Tab







10.2.5.4 Piles Tab



	Prev	view		Pi	le Layout Ge	eneration	
sociated (Component D Foot	ing	~	Тор	Margin (")	18.0000	000
I.A. 4-				Bottom	Margin (")	18.0000	000
				Left	t Margin (")	18.0000	000
				Right	t Margin (")	8.00000	000
		RUNI		Longitud	dinal Angle	00°00'00	0"
P <u>1</u> P	2 P3 P4 P	5 P6 P7 F	28 P9	Transv	erse Angle	00°00'00	0"
P1Ø	P12	P16	P18	Numb	per of Rows	5	
	TY IY			Number o	of Columns	9	
	•	X			Company		
P28	P30 P 38 P39 P40 P	32 P34 41 P42 P43 F	P36	Ap •	Generate P oply Selected Angle Disp Degrees	Piles d Angles play Ratio	
P 28 P 37 P P osition Manual Name	88 P39 P40 P	32 P34 41 P42 P43 F	P26	Αp •	Generate I oply Selected Angle Disp Degrees	Piles d Angles olay) Ratio	P
P28 P37 P Position Manual Name P7	P30 P40 P 38 P39 P40 P ss I I I Left Distance (') 21.62500000 I	32 P34 41 P42 P43 F 70p Distance (') 0.0000000	P36 44 P45 Longitudina 00°00'00"	Ap •	Generate I opply Selected Angle Disj Degrees	Piles d Angles olay Ratio e Angle)"	P
P28 P37 P3 Position Manual P7 P8	P30 P40 P 38 P39 P40 P 38 Image: Constraint of the second	32 P34 41 P42 P43 F 70p Distance (') 0.0000000 0.0000000	P26 44 P45 Longitudina 00°00'00'' 00°00'00'' 00°00'00''	Ap •	Generate I oply Selected Angle Disp Degrees	Piles d Angles play Ratio e Angle D"	P 3 3
P28 P37 P Manual Manual P7 P8 P9	P39 P40 P 38 P39 P40 P 38 Image: Constraint of the second	32 33 34 41 942 943 9 41 942 943 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	P26 44 P45 Constructional 00°00'00'' 00°00'00'' 00°00'00'' 00°00'00''	Ap •	Generate I oply Selected Angle Disp Degrees	Piles d Angles blay Ratio	P 3 3 3

<u>Tips and Tricks</u>: Correct number of rows and columns can be generated automatically then individual piles can be deleted to get the above pattern layout.



10.2.6 Integral Abutment and Wingwalls Templates







Name:	_PennDOT_Integral_Al	outment	
Category:	Default		Display Mode Isometric Front/Rear
Type:	Pile Cap		+
Cap Cl	heek Walls Piles		-
SupportLir	ne Alignment	Abutment Center Line	
Cap Lengt	h (')	63.25000000	
Pile Cap D	epth (")	12.0000000	
Pile Cap W	/idth (")	48.0000000	
Back Wall	Depth (")	27.36000000	
Back Wall	Width (")	42.0000000	
Back Wall	Horizontal Offset (")	6.0000000	
Back Wall	Vertical Offset (")	18.0000000	l l m



Note: A stepped abutment cap or pedestals are modeled with bearing elements. See Section 5.21 Place Bearing for more information.

10.2.6.1 Abutment - Piles Tab

🜈 Abutment Temp	lates						_		\times
Name: _PennDO	OT_Integral_Abutment			↔					
Category: Default				Display Mode	Isometric	Front/Rear	Left/Right	Top/Bot	ttom
Type: Pile Cap									+
	_								-
Cap Cheek Walls	5 Piles			1					٠
								\sim	24
	_							X	Ū,
Default Pile	e Pattern								
Pile Shape: H Pile	e v	Pattern Layout				WP			
Pile Length (')	20.0	0000000							
Embed Length (")	18.0	0000000							
Rotation	16%	25'40.08"				1			
Template	HP12	2X74					Lh.		
Pile Width (")	12.1	19997560					r		
Pile Depth (")	12.0	09997580				ļ			
Flange Thickness (") 0.60)999878			•				
Web Thickness (")	0.60)499879			4				
		OK	Cancel						



10.2.6.1 Rectangular Wingwall - Cap Tab







Bottom Vertical Offset (')

Has Footing

Additional Bottom Vertical Offset (')

0.0000

0.0000

OK



Cancel

10.2.6.2 Tapered Wingwall - Cap Tab





Mingw	vall Templates						_		×
Name:	_PennDOT_Tapered_For_I	Integral_Abut							
Category:	Default				Display Mode	Isometric	Front	/Rear	
Type:	Wingwall								+
Cap Pil	les								-
Height (')		10.67356164							25
Length (')		13.25000000							<u>.</u>
Top Thickn	ess (")	22.00000000							1
Bottom Thi	ickness (")	22.00000000							
Top Horizo	ontal Offset (')	13.25000000							
Top Vertica	al Offset (')	0.57356164							
Bottom Ho	orizontal Offset (')	13.25000000							
Bottom Ve	rtical Offset (')	8.67356164							
Additional	Bottom Vertical Offset (')	0.00000000							
Has Footin	g								
			OK	Cancel					

10.2.7 MSE Abutment Template

10.2.7.1 Cap Tab









10.2.7.2 Cheek Walls Tab



10.2.7.3 Piles Tab





Pile Pattern Layout	_	
Preview	Pile Layout Ge	eneration
Associated Component D Cap ~	Top Margin (")	39.00000000
▼ 0 4 - 0 B ⊞ 10 0 11 10	Bottom Margin (")	39.0000000
	Left Margin (")	36.75000000
× · ·	Right Margin (")	36.75000000
	Longitudinal Angle	00°00'00"
	Transverse Angle	00°00'00"
FRONT	Number of Rows	1
	Number of Columns	6
	Generate F	Piles
	Apply Selected	I Angles
	Angle Dis	play
	 Degrees 	ratio

10.2.8 Cross Frame/Steel Diaphragms Templates

10.2.8.1 PennDOT Type K Cross Frame





Me	embers	Cor	nnection Plat	tes				
lo	o Strut	Left	Diagonal	Right Diago	onal	Botto	m Strut	
Cor	Configuration		Downstatio	'n		•		
	Templa	ite	AISC14-L	L\L3-1/2X3-1	/2X3/8	3 *		
>	Vertical	l Offse	et Left (")		3.000	000000		
	Vertical	Offse	et Right (")		3.000	000000		
	Axial O	ffset l	_eft (")		9.500	000000		
	Axial O	ffset F	Right (")		9.500	000000		
	Materia	al			_Penn	DOT_A	709/A709M, Grade 36	•
	Centerl	ine Re	eference		Тор			•
	Section	n Mirro	or Horizonta	I	~			
	Section	n Rota	tion		180°			•

Me	mbers	Cor	nnection Pla	tes			
Тор	o Strut	Left	Diagonal	Right Diago	onal	Bottom Strut	
Con	figuratio	on	Downstatio	on		T	
	Templa	te	AISC14-	L\L3-1/2X3-1	/2X3/8	3 •	
>	Vertical	Offse	et Left (")		3.000	00000	
	Vertical	Offse	et Right (")		3.000	00000	
	Axial O	ffset l	_eft (")		10.25	500000	
	Axial O	ffset F	Right (")		12.00	000000	
	Materia	al			_Penn	DOT_A709/A709M, Grade 36	•
	Centerl	ine Re	eference		Middl	le	Ŧ
	Section	Mirro	or Horizonta	al	\checkmark		
	Section	Rota	tion		180°		•

Me	mbers	Cor	nnection Pla	tes				
Тор	o Strut	Left	Diagonal	Right Diago	onal	Botto	m Strut	
Con	Downsta		Downstatio	n		Ψ.		
	Templa	te	AISC14-	L\L3-1/2X3-1	/2X3/	8 *]	
>	Vertical	Offse	et Left (")		3.00	000000		
	Vertical	Offse	et Right (")		3.00	000000		
	Axial O	ffset l	_eft (")		12.0	000000	0	
	Axial O	ffset l	Right (")		10.2	500000	0	
	Materia	al			_Penr	nDOT_A	709/A709M, Grade 36	•
	Centerl	ine Re	eference		Midd	le		•
	Section	Mirro	or Horizonta	I	~			
	Section	Rota	tion		180°			*

Me	mbers	Cor	nnection Plat	es					
Тор	o Strut	Left	Diagonal	Right Diago	onal	Botto	m Strut		
Con	nfiguration Downstatio			n		Ŧ			
	Template AISC14-L\L3-1/2X3					8 *			
>	Vertical	Offse	et Left (")		4.00	000000)		
	Vertical	Offse	et Right (")		4.00	000000)		
	Axial O	ffset l	.eft (")		9.84	250000)		
	Axial O	ffset F	Right (")		9.84	250000			
	Materia	al			_Penr	DOT_A	709/A70	9M, Grade 36	•
	Centerline Reference				Botto	m			•
	Section	Mirro	or Horizonta	I	~				
	Section	Rota	tion		180°				*

10.2.8.2 PennDOT Type X Cross Frame









10.2.9 Light Pole Blister Variable Constraints

10.2.9.1 Deck Constraints







10.2.9.2 Barrier Constraints



SingleDeckTempla	teWindow	/										- 0] >
emplate Variation													
0.07						9	Z						12
0.06 - E							Ĩ						Line.
0.05 - 04							oddr						oddr
v 0.04						ú	7						S
ane /alue													
- 0.03 -													
0.02 -													
0.01 -													
0 -													
139+90.00			140+4	0.00	140+	90.00		141+40.00		141+	90.00		
						Station Di	stance						
ariable Constraints													
ariables				139+90.00 - 142+26	5.00 Moxham	Curb - P3_var	_Curb Center He	ight Default =	0.06250000				
ariable	Active	Default	Erro	Expanded Vi	iew 💿 Grid	View							
Curb Center Height	✓	0.06250000					_				_		
Curb Width	~	1.83333333	3	Add Section N	Node: Suppo	rtLine ~	0.0000000	' From Suppo	ortLine1	~	+ >	Content Con	ected
otation By Angle*		00°00'00"		Copy To Variab	le								
otation By Slope*		0.00000000)		Deletive				Internal	Charlet	Find		
				Location Type	Location	From	Start Distance	End Distance	Length	Value	Value	Transition	
				> SupportLine	-1.50000028	SupportLine1	139+90.00	141+05.25	115.250000	0.06250000	0.06250000	Linear	
				SupportLine	-2.75000000	SupportLine2	141+05.25	141+10.75	5.50000000	0.0000000	0.00000000	Linear	
				SupportLine	2.75000000	SupportLine2	141+10.75	142+26.00	115.2499997	0.06250000	0.06250000	Linear	
											OK	C	ancel



10.2.9.3 Sidewalk Constraints

SingleDe	eckTemp	plateWind	ow												- 0	ı x
Template	Mariati															
lemplate	Variati	on														
0 -								e2								
								tLin								
-0.5 -								bor								
								Sup								
-1 -																
a)																
- 1.5 -																
-																
-2 -																
-2.5 -								_								
-3 -	4															
	-			141	+00.00			141	+10.00					141+20	00	
				141	+00.00		Stati	ion Distance	+10.00					141+20	.00	
Variable Co	netraint															
variable Co	nstrainte	3														
Variables					139+90.00 - 142+26.	00 Sidewalk	PennDOT R R	t_Sidewalk_Barri	er_Width	Defaul	t = -1.000000	00				
Variable		Active	Default	Errors	Evpanded Vic	Crid	View									
Dattan Ch			0.06250000		 Expanded vie 	w • Gild	view									
Bottom_Cn	amter		0.06250000			Current	at in a			Cumment	al in a f					
Rotation By	Angle [*]		00°00'00"		Add Section Mo	ode: Suppor	ttine v	0.0000000	' From	Suppor	tLine	×	+	🗙 Delete Selec	ted	
Rotation By	Slope*		0.00000000													
Rt_Sidewall	_Adj_S		0.16666667			-										
Rt_Sidewall	<_Barrie	✓	-1.00000000		Location Type	Relative	From	Start Distance	End Di	stance	Interval	Start	End	Transition		
Rt_Sidewall	Curb_		0.66666667		Location Type	Location	mon	Start Distance	Lind Di.	stance	Length	Value	Value	manarcion		
Rt Sidewall	c Curb		0.08333333		SupportLine	-1.50000028	SupportLine1	139+90.00	141+0	6.00	116.000000	-1.83333333	-1.8333333	33 Linear		
Rt Sidewall	Slope		0.01500000		SupportLine	-2.00000000	SupportLine2	141+06.00	141+06	6.92	0.91666667	-1.83333333	-2.7500000	C Linear		
Pt Sidowall	Width	4	5.00000000		SupportLine	-1.08333333	SupportLine2	141+06.92	141+09	9.08	2.16666667	-2.75000000	-2.7500000	C Linear		
IXL_SIGEWall	_width	•	3.00000000		SupportLine	1.08333333	SupportLine2	141+09.08	141+10	0.00	0.91666667	-2.75000000	-1.8333333	33 Linear		
					SupportLine	2.00000000	SupportLine2	141+10.00	142+26	6.00	115,9999997	-1.83333333	-1.8333333	33 Linear		
SingleD	eckTem	plateWind	ow												- C	1 ×
SingleD	eckTem	plateWind	ow				_								- C	1 ×
SingleD Template	eckTem Variati	plateWind	ow													1 ×
SingleD Template	eckTem Variati	plateWind ion	ow					e2							- C	1 X
SingleD Template	eckTem Variati	plateWind	ow					rtine2							- C	1 ×
SingleD Template	eckTem; Variati	plateWind ion	ow					pport/ine2							- C	1 ×
SingleD Template 11.5	eckTem Variati	plateWind ion	ow					Supportine2							- C	1 ×
SingleD Template	eckTem Variati	plateWind	ow					SupportLine2							- [1 ×
SingleD Template 11.5	eckTem Variati	plateWind	ow					Supportune2							- C	1 X
SingleD Template 11.5 10.5	eckTem Variati	plateWind	ow					Supportune2							- C	1 X
SingleD Template	eckTem Variati	plateWind	iow					Support line 2							- C	1 X
SingleD Template 11.5 10.5 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	eckTem Variati	plateWind	low					Supportine2							- C	1 X
SingleD Template 10.5 eg 10 9.5	eckTem Variati	plateWind	low					SupportIne2							- C	1 X
SingleD Template 11 10.5 angle 10 9.5	eckTem Variati	plateWind	low					SupportLine2							- C	1 X
 ✓ SingleD Template 10.5 10.5 10.9 9.5 	Variati	plateWind	low					Supportine2								
SingleD Template 11.5 10.5 9.5 9.5 9.5	Variati	plateWind	icw					Supportine2								
SingleD Template 10.5 9.5 9.5	eckTem Variati	plateWind	low	141	+00.00			2 supportine2	+10.00					141+20	_ [1 ×
 ✓ SingleD Template 11 · 10.5 · 9.5 · 9 · 	eckTem Variati	plateWind	low	141	+00.00		Stat	Courtwooddrys	+10.00					141+20	.00) X
 SingleD Template 11. 10.5. and an and a second se	Variati	plateWind	iow	141	+00.00		Stat	20 UT TO OCT	+10.00					141+20	.00	1 ×
SingleD Template 11 10.5 9 9 9 Variable Co	Variati Variati	plateWind	iow	141	+00.00		Stat	20 utilities and a second seco	+10.00					141+20	.00	1 X
SingleD Template 10.5 9 9 Variable CO Variables	eckTem, Variati	plateWind	low	141	+ ¹ 00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26.	00 Sidewalk	Stat	20 141 ion Distance	+10.00	ılt = 5.00	000000			141+20	.00	1 X
Image: SingleD Template 11 · 10.5 · Image: SingleD	eckTem, Variati	plateWind	low	141 Errors	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26.	00 Sidewalk	Stat	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	+10.00		000000			141+20	.00	1 × −
SingleD Template 11 10.5 10.5 9 10 9 Variable Co Variable Nariable Rottom (C	eckTem Variata	plateWind ion	low	141 Errors	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26.	00 Sidewalk w • Grid	Stat	141 ion Distance	+10.00		000000			141+20	.00	1 X
SingleD Template 11.5 10.5 9 10 9.5 9 9 Variable Co Variables Variables Variables Bottnice B	eckTem Variati	plateWind ion	low	141 Errors	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie	00 Sidewalk w © Grid	Stat	141 ion Distance	+ +10.00	ilt = 5.00	0000000			141+20	- C	
SingleD Template 10.5 9 9 Variable Co Variables Variable Bottom_Ch Rotation B	eckTem, Variati	s	low	141 Errors	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo	Stat	141 ion Distance t_Sidewalk_Widt	+10.00 h Defau	lit = 5.00 Support	20000000 rtLine1		+	141+20 X Delete Selec	- C) X
SingleD Template III III III III III III III III III I	eckTem, Variati	plateWind ion	Icw	141 Errors	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M Copy To Variabil	00 Sidewalk sw • Grid ode: Suppo	Stat	Courter of the second s	+10.00 h Defau	llt = 5.00	1000000		+	141+20	C) X
SingleD Template 11 10.5 10.5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	eckTem, Variati	s	low	141 Errors	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M C Copy To Variable	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo	Stat	141 ion Distance t_Sidewalk_Widt	+ 10.00 h Defau	lit = 5.00 Suppor	0000000 rtLine1		+	141+20	- C) X
SingleD Template 11. 10.5 10.5 10.5 9 10. 9,5 9 9 Variable Co Variables Variables Variables Variables Rotation B; Rotation B; Rotation B; Rt.Sidewal Rt.Sidewal	eckTem) Variati	Active	low	141 Errors	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M C Copy To Variable Location Type	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo e Relative	Stat	141 ion Distance 0.0000000 Start Distance	+10.00 h Defau From	IIt = 5.00 Suppor	0000000 rtLine1		+ End	141+20 X Delete Select Transition	- C	
SingleD Template 11.5 10.5 10.5 9 10. 9.5 9 9 Variable Bottom_Ch Rotation By Rotation By	eckTem Variati amfer (Angle ⁴ y Slope ⁴ k_ Adj.Si k_ Adj.Si	Active	Cow Com Com Com Com Com Com Com Com	141	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M C Copy To Variable Location Type	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo e Relative Location	Stat	141 ion Distance t_Sidewalk_Widt	+ + 10.00 h Defau ' From End Di	lit = 5.00 Suppor	0000000 rtLine1	↓ Value	+ End Value	141+20 X Delete Select Transition	- C	
SingleD Template III III III III III III III III III I	eckTem Variati amfer / Angle* / Slope* k_Barrie k_Curb_	plateWind ion	Cow	141	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M Copy To Variable Location Type SupportLine	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo e Relative Location *1,5000028	Stat	t. Sidewalk, Widt	+10.00 h Defau From End Di 141+0	ult = 5.00 Suppor	tLine1	v Start Value 98333333	+ End Value 9.8333333	141+20 X Delete Select Transition I Linear	C	- X
SingleD Template In	eckTem) Variate amfer Angle ⁴ Slope ⁴ k, Adj,S k, Barrie k, Curb, k, Slope	Active	low	141	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M C Copy To Variable Location Type SupportLine SupportLine	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo e Relative Location -1.5000028 -2.0000000	Stat	24 24 24 24 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	+ 10.00 h Defau ' From End Di 141+00 141+00	llt = 5.00 Suppor istance 16.00 6.92	0000000 rtLine1	v Start Value 98333333		× Delete Select Transition 3 Linear 0 Linear	- C	
SingleD Template III III III III III III III III III I	eckTem) Variati amfer / Angle* Slope* k_Adj_Slope* k_Adj_Slope* k_Curb_ k_Slope k_Slope	Active	Cow Default 0.0625000 0.000000 0.1666667 -1.0000000 0.6666667 0.083333 0.01500000 5.50000000	141	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M Copy To Variable Location Type Supportline Supportline	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo e Relative -1.5000028 -2.00000000 -1.0833333	Stat	141 141 141 141 141 141 141 141	+ +10.00 h Defau From 141+0 141+0	IIt = 5.00 Suppor istance 6.00 6.92 9.08	0000000 tLine1 Interval Length 116.000000 .0.91666667 2.16666667	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	+ End Value 9.833333 10.750000 10.750000	X Delete Select Transition I Linear Linear	C	
SingleD Template II I II	eckTem Variati amfer / Angle ⁴ / Slope ⁴ k_Adj_S k_Barrie k_Curb_ k_Slope k_Width	Active	Cow Com Com Com Com Com Com Com Com	141	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M C Copy To Variable Location Type SupportLine SupportLine SupportLine	00 Sidewalk w • Grid cation	Stat	141 141+06.00 141+06.92 141+06.92 141+06.92	+ +10.00 h Defau From 141+00 141+10 141+11	lit = 5.00 Suppor istance 6.92 9.08 0.00	0000000 rtLine1 Interval Length 116.000000 0.91666667 2.1666667 0.91666667	v Start Value 9.8333333 9.83333333 10.7500000 10.75000000		× Delete Select Transition 3 Linear 3 Linear	C	
SingleD Template III III III III III III III III III I	eckTem Variati amfer / Angle' / Slopek k_Cdrb_ k_Slope k_Curb_ k_Slope	Active	Cow Com Com Com Com Com Com Com Com	141	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M Copy To Variable Location Type SupportLine SupportLine SupportLine SupportLine	00 Sidewalk w • Grid ode: Suppo e Relative Location -1.0833333 2.00000000	Stat	141 141 141 141 141 141 141 141	+10.00 h Defau From End Di 141+0 141+0 141+12 141+12 142+22 141+1	ilt = 5.00 Suppor istance 6.00 6.92 9.08 0.00 6.00	tLine1		+ End Value 9.833333 10.750000 9.8333333	X Delete Select Transition 3 Linear 0 Linear 3 Linear	C	
SingleD Template In	eckTem) Variate amfer Angle ⁴ Slope ⁴ k_Adj_S k_Barrie k_Curb_ k_Curb_ k_Slope k_Width	Active	low	141	+00.00 139+90.00 - 142+26. Expanded Vie Add Section M Copy To Variable Location Type SupportLine SupportLine SupportLine SupportLine SupportLine	00 Sidewalk av Grid ode: Suppo e Relative Location -1.0833333 2.00000000	Stat	Comparison of the second secon	+10.00 h Defau From End Di 141+0 141+0 141+10 141+10 141+10	Ilt = 5.00 Suppor istance 6.00 6.92 9.08 0.00 6.00	0000000 rtLine1 Interval Length 116.00000, 0.91666667 2.1666667 0.91666667 115.9999997.	v Start Value 9.8333333 10.7500000 10.7500000 9.8333333	+ End Value 9.833333 10.750000 10.750000 9.833333 9.8333333	X Delete Select Transition 3 Linear 0 Linear 3 Linear 3 Linear	C	

10-44

OK Cancel





Beams	Details											
 SupportLine1 - SupportLi 	ne3											
Beam-L	Ream Type Duilt Lie	~	Castian	Mah	N Deem Min	ing one that the set	(m)	000000				
Beam-2	Beam type Built-Op		Section	web	beam Min	imum Haunch	() 🛛 2.00	000000				
Beam-3			05									
Beam-4			cs.			Later of						
Beam-5 Beam-6	Location Type	Relative Location	From	Start Location (')	End Location (')	Start Distance (')	Section Length (')	Thickness (")	Start Height (")	Variation	End Height (")	Mat
Beam-R	> Head	0.00000000		139+90.75	139+93.75	0.00000000	3.00000000	0.56250000	72.00000000	Linear	72.00000000	
	Head	198.75000000		141+89.50	142+22.25	198.7500000	32.75000000	0.56250000	42.00000000	Parabolic Start	72.00000000	
	Head	231.50000000		142+22.25	142+25.25	231.5000000	3.00000000	0.56250000	72.00000000	Linear	72.00000000	
	Head	3.00000000		139+93.75	140+26.50	3.00000000	32.75000000	0.56250000	72.00000000	Parabolic End	42.00000000	
	Head	35.75000000		140+26.50	140+71.50	35.75000000	45.00000000	0.62500000	42.00000000	Linear	42.00000000	
	Head	80.75000000		140+71.50	140+73.50	80.75000000	2.00000000	0.62500000	42.00000000	Linear	42.00000000	
	Head	82.75000000		140+73.50	141+06.50	82.75000000	33.00000000	0.62500000	42.00000000	Parabolic Start	72.00000000	
	Head	115.75000000		141+06.50	141+09.50	115.7500000	3.00000000	0.62500000	72.0000000	Linear	72.00000000	
	Head	118.75000000		141+09.50	141+42.50	118.7500000	33.00000000	0.62500000	72.0000000	Parabolic End	42.00000000	
	Head	151.75000000		141+42.50	141+44.50	151.7500000	2.00000000	0.62500000	42.00000000	Linear	42.00000000	
	Head	153.75000000		141+44.50	141+89.50	153.7500000	45.00000000	0.62500000	42.00000000	Linear	42.00000000	
	4											

10.2.11 Flared Deck Variable Constraints



10.3 SOLIDS MODELING TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES

The following sections guide several commonly used solids modeling tools that the user may find helpful. In addition, Section 10.4 lists the videos that are included to supplement this manual content. Solids modeling is primarily used in the workflow when the user is moving from a **Base** model element to a **Refined** model element condition and increasing the Element Detail and Information Designations. There are additional solids modeling tools available in OBM that are not covered in this section that the user may also find helpful. The notes on the tools provided below will cover a wide array of modeling strategies and uses. Each tool will include a list of *Possible Areas of Use* where the user may find the tools helpful.

Before using these tools on a Base element, the user needs to understand that applying solids modeling tools on these elements will likely cause them to lose their recognition as OBM components (deck, beam, etc.). For example, using solids modeling tools to "square off" the ends of the deck will cause the OBM recognized element (user able to change templates, extend the deck, adjust variables, etc.) to a Smart Solid or Refined element. Once this occurs, the user cannot go back to a Base OBM component (other than using the Undo command). This process is described in further detail in Section 3.3 Base and Refined versions of model elements.

To use the Solids Modeling tools, the user will need to switch to the **Modeling** workflow. Below is an image of the tools available in the **Modeling > Solids** tab of OBM. These tools are not a "one and done" methodology like the OBM workflow. Using these modeling tools will more than likely require a combination of tools to reach the desired outcome.



<u>Note:</u> Certain solid modifications limit functional capabilities and variable functions. Therefore, any modifications made to the solid should reflect the Refined element model and not depend on the variables being retained.



Figure 10.3-1 Modeling Workflow – Solids Tab

Basic understanding of what a solid is and defining the difference between a **Primitive Solid** and a **Smart Solid**:

- **Primitive Solid** Basic 3D solid shape with no smart characteristics/features applied to the solid.
- Smart Solid Primitive solid with smart characteristics/features applied to the solid. Features such as chamfers, fillets, tapered faces, etc. are discussed below. Features added to solids can be modified, disabled or deleted entirely after being applied to a solid. To modify the feature, simply select the solid, left click the feature you wish to modify in the properties palette (hover over the feature in the model to view the specific feature name), and change the settings in the properties palette. If you wish to disable or delete the feature, select the solid, right click the feature you wish to modify in the properties palette. If you wish to disable or delete the feature, select the solid, right click the feature you wish to modify in the properties palette, and choose the option you wish to accomplish.



10.3.1 Primitive Solids

Primitive Solids modeling tools can be used to define basic solids shapes that can be used as a building block for **Smart Solids**. All primitive solids are defined using basic input parameters. After a **Primitive Solid** has been created, it can be edited using the **Feature** tools (**Modeling > Solids > Features or Modify Features**).



Figure 10.3-2 Primitive Solids Modeling Tools







10.3.2 Extract Faces/Edges

Possible Areas of Use:

• Anywhere on the structure

27 N	lodeling		• 18 • 1	- 6 6	lo 🔶 🗉	* 🖈 🗎	÷													[3	D - V8 D	GN] - OpenBridge	Modeler CE
File	Home	View	Curves	Solids	Surfaces	Mesh	Cont	ent A	nalyze	Constrain	ts U	tilities	Drawing Aid	s C	ollabora	te A	xiom	Help	IMPACT	Tools			
Slab	Cylinder Sp	here Cone	Torus L	inear Ex	trude Extrude	Thicken	Revolve	Cut F	🕥 🤇 illet Cha	mfer Hole	Protrude	e Shell	Sweep Imprin Edge	t Taper Face	Spin Face	Edit Feature	Modify Solid	Trim Solid	🕝 Unite 🚳 Subtract 🙆 Intersect	Delete Piece *	<mark>₿</mark> • 0 • ₽ •	े अ ७	
	Pri	mitives (Q)			Create	Solids (W)					Featur	res (E)						Modify	Features (R)			Solid Utilities (T)	

Figure 10.3-5 Extract Faces/Edges in Ribbon



Figure 10.3-6 Close-up of Extract Faces/Edges Tool Icon

The **Extract Faces/Edges** tool can be used to create a copy of a face or edge of an existing element. The tool is useful in reproducing a part of an existing member. The **Extract Faces/Edges** tool is used as a building block in using Solids Modeling techniques and is often the first step in using many of the other tools listed in this Appendix.

Using a barrier element as an example, below are a few images of how the user can extract faces and edges of OBM created solids.



Figure 10.3-7 Extracting Barrier Face



Figure 10.3-8 Extracting Barrier Face

The "Extract Faces/Edges Tool" video provides more details and instructions on successfully using this tool.

10.3.3 Extrude

Possible Areas of Uses:

- Barriers
- Diaphragms
- Safety Wings
- Bearing Seats

		[55 - 46 5	GNJ - Openbridge Modeler CE
File Home View Curves Solids Surfaces Mesh Content Analyze	Constraints Utilities Drawing Aids Collaborate	e Axiom Help IMPACT Tools	
Slab Cylinder Sphere Cone Torus Linear Solid Extrude Thicken Revolve Cut Fillet Ch	ihamfer Hole Protrude Shell Sweep Imprint Taper Spin Edge	Edit Modify Trim Solid Solid Entersect Piece* E *	() () ()
Primitives (Q) Create Solids (W)	Features (E)	Modify Features (R)	Solid Utilities (T)

Figure 10.3-9 Extrude

The **Extrude** tool is used to take an existing closed shape and extend it normal to the face of the shape. The user can define a specific distance or snap and click to a defined location. The **AccuDraw** tool is available to the user when using this tool. In the example below, the barrier face was extracted using the **Extract Faces** tool, then the barrier shape is **Extruded** normal to the face of the barrier.



Figure 10.3-10 Extruding Barrier

10.3.4 Extrude Along

Possible Areas of Uses:

- Barriers
- Diaphragms
- Wingwalls





Unlike **Extrude**, the **Extrude Along** tool extends a closed shape along a user-defined path. This tool requires a closed 2D shape and a path element (line) for the shape to be extruded along. The path element does not need to be in contact with the profile element. For example, you can select the wingwall profile shape its true location (offset from the BL 20', 30' etc.) and use the baseline as the path. This is important because the offset in a horizontal curve adjusts the radius of the profile being extruded. The default setting (not selecting Start and End Distances) extrudes the profile element from the current position to the end of the path element, depending on which direction the extrude along arrow is pointing on the path element. Setting the Start and End distances constrains the extrusion to a certain distance.



Figure 10.3-12 Extrude Along – Required Elements



Figure 10.3-13 Barrier Extruded Along Path


Figure 10.3-14 Finished Barrier Extrusion

10.3.5 Modify Solid

Possible Areas of Uses:

• Anywhere on the structure

	Modeling		• 18 •	- 6	d 🔓 🔶 - 🗡	🖌 🖈	÷													[3	D - V8 D	GN] - OpenBridge	Modeler CE
File	Home	View	Curves	Solids	Surfaces	Mesh	Conte	nt Ana	lyze C	Constraint	s Uti	lities	Drawing Aids	Co	ollaborat	e Ax	tiom	Help	IMPACT 1	lools			
Slat	Cylinder S	Sphere Con	e Torus	Linear Ex Solid	ktrude Extrude	Thicken F	evolve	Cut Fill	t Chamfe	er Hole	Protrude	Shell :	Sweep Imprint Edge	Taper Face	Spin Face	Edit Feature	Modify Solid	Trim Solid	🕘 Unite 🚳 Subtract 🚳 Intersect	Delete Piece *	<mark>₿</mark> • 0 • ₽ •	8 8 8 8	
	P	rimitives (Q)			Create S	olids (W)					Feature	s (E)						Modify	Features (R)			Solid Utilities (T)	

Figure 10.3-15 Modify Solid

The Modify Solid tool has three options for the user to select from: Modify Face, Modify Edge, or Modify Vertex. This versatile tool is useful to make quick and detailed modifications to a solid by displacing the selected face, edge, or vertex at a specified distance or to a snap point.

10.3.6 Taper Face

Possible Areas of Uses:

- Abutment Stem Rear Face
- Wingwall Stem Rear Face

	lodeling	•	M • 😑 🖡		* 📌 🚔	÷														[3]	D - V8 D	GN] - OpenBridge	Modeler CE
File	Home Vie		Soli	ds Surfaces	Mesh		ent Ana	lyze Co		s Uti	lities		Aids		aborate	Axi		Help	IMPACT		₽ -	3	
Slab	Cylinder Sphere Primitive	Cone T	orus Linear Solid	Extrude Extrude Along Create	Thicken F	levolve	Cut Fill	t Chamfer	Hole	Protrude Feature	Shell	Sweep Imp Edge	orint 1	Taper S Face F	Spin Face F	Edit Feature	Modify Solid	Trim Solid Modify	Features (R)	Delete Piece *	6 -	Solid Utilities (T)	

Figure 10.3-16 Taper Face

The **Taper Face** tool gives the user an ability to add a taper to the face of a solid element. This tool is helpful to add a batter to the rear face of abutment or wingwall stems.



Figure 10.3-17 Abutment Before Taper



Figure 10.3-18 Abutment with Taper

10.3.7 Difference/Subtract (Boolean Feature)

Possible Areas of Uses:

- Deck
- Diaphragms
- Barrier Modified Deflection Joint

M	odeling	,	· 🔞 • 🧯) 	d 🔓 🔶 - 🗸	* 🖈 🗎	÷													[3D	- V8 D0	6N] - OpenBridge	Modeler CE
File	Home	View (Curves	Solids	Surfaces	Mesh	Cont	ent Ai	nalyze	Constraint	ts Ut	ilities	Drawing Aid	s C	ollaborat	e Axio	om	Help	IMPACT To	ols			
Slab	Cylinder Sp	here Cone	Torus Li	near Ex	trude Extrude	Thicken F	Revolve	Cut Fi	illet Chan	nfer Hole	Protrude	Shell 3	Sweep Imprint Edge	Taper Face	Spin Face	Edit Feature	Modify Solid	Trim Solid	Unite Subtract Intersect	Delete Piece *	₽ - • • •	୍ଦ୍ର ଜୁନ 💩	
	Pri	mitives (Q)			Create S	olids (W)					Featur	es (E)						Modify F	eatures (R)			Solid Utilities (T)	

Figure 10.3-19 Subtract

🌌 Modeling 🔹 💀 🗂 🛃 🎼 🐟 🔹	A 🕏 🚍 =			[3D - V	/8 DGN] - OpenBri	idge Modeler CE
File Home View Curves Solids Surfaces	Mesh Content Analyze	e Constraints Utilities	Drawing Aids Collaborate Axiom	Help IMPACT Tools		
▼ None ▼ Default ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ □□ 0 ▼ <td>Explorer Attach 6 * 0 * 5</td> <td>Element Selection Tools *</td> <td>Slab Sphere Sphere Cylinder Sphere Solid By Y O Cylinder Cylinder Cylinder Sphere Solid By Solid By S</td> <td>Move Copy Rotate 2 € • N</td> <td>Aodify Solid</td> <td>Boolean X Region O</td>	Explorer Attach 6 * 0 * 5	Element Selection Tools *	Slab Sphere Sphere Cylinder Sphere Solid By Y O Cylinder Cylinder Cylinder Sphere Solid By Solid By S	Move Copy Rotate 2 € • N	Aodify Solid	Boolean X Region O
Attributes (A)	Primary (S)	Selection (Q)	Placement (W)	Manipulate (E)	- E	Union Feature (
Explorer Vi	ew 1, Default [Displayset]					Difference Feature
	🖓 🌣 🗕 🖣 🍗 🔊 🖸 🚭 🚺		7 % C			Intersection Feature

Figure 10.3-20 Difference Feature

The **Difference Feature** and **Subtract** tools have different names but perform the same function in OBM. These tools subtract the overlapping regions of two elements. To use this tool, create a solid element that will function as the sacrificial subtraction solid. The sacrificial solid will then be moved into place and subtracted from the structural element that is to remain.



Figure 10.3-21 Barrier Before Subtracting Deflection Joint





10.3.8 Union/Unite (Boolean Feature)

Possible Areas of Uses:

- Deck
- Diaphragms
- Integral abutments

_																										
	Modeling		*	• 🕅	0	ia 🗄	- 🔺 🕏	🖹 Ŧ															[3	D - V8 D	GN] - OpenBridge	Modeler CE
F	ile Home	e View	, C	Curves	Solid	ls Surfa	es Me	h Con	tent	Analyze	e Co	nstraint	s Uti	lities	Drawing	Aids	Co	llaborat	te As	xiom	i aln	IMPACT	Tools			
		Sphere	Cone	Torur		Evtrude Evt				C Fillet	() hamfar		Protrude	Shall) (S	Snin	F dit	Modify	S	🕘 Unite 🚳 Subtract	Delete	₩ - 0 -	a B	
5	ab Cylinder	*	*	iorus i	Solid	Al	ing	n Kevolve	Cut	rillet	Chamler	Hole	Protrude	Shell	Edge		Face	Face	Feature	Solid	Solid	🔊 Intersect	Piece *	e -	ی	
		Primitives	s (Q)			Cre	ate Solids (\	V)					Feature	s (E)							Modify	y Features (R)			Solid Utilities (T)	



1	Model	ing	• 🐼 • 📛 🖥	i lo 🦘 🔹	* 📌 🚔	Ŧ									[3	D - V8 DGN] -	OpenBri	idge Model	er CE
F	ile H	lome	View Curves So	lids Surfaces	Mesh	Content	Analyze	Constraints	Utilities	Drawing Aid	s Colla	aborate	Axiom	Help	IMPACT Tools				
9	None	* 30	▼ Default ▼ 🕎 0 ▼ 🏹 0	▼ ▼ <u>4</u> 0 ▼	C Explorer	Attach Tools *		nent © @	Fence fools +	Slab Sphere	Solid By Profile *	<mark>ጶ 0</mark> ノ ロ ノ・※	• + • •	Move Co	py Rotate 2 ₪	Modify R Solid	L UT S	Boolean Tools •	Create Region
			Attributes (A)			Primary (S)		Selection	(Q)		Placemen	nt (W)		N	lanipulate (E)		Modi	🖓 Unio	n Feature
Exp	olorer			- 🕂 🗙 🚽 Vi	ew 1. Defau	It [Displayset]												Uto Diffe	rence Feature
	File			¥ 🗔 •	<mark>₀] %</mark> -	<u>↓</u> @ Ø Ø	2 🗔 📢 🕅	🗔 🖉 ۲۶		V V 2								🙆 Inter	section Feature

Figure 10.3-24 Union Feature

The **Union Feature** and **Unite** tools have different names but perform the same function in OBM. These tools combine the overlapping regions of two elements or elements that border one another. After the combination, the elements are viewed as a single object. It is important to note the order in which these separate components are selected because the second component will take on the level/material properties of the first component selected.



Figure 10.3-25 Barrier Elements Before Union



Figure 10.3-26 Combined Barrier and Barrier Transition

10.3.9 Imprint

Possible Areas of Uses:

• Anywhere on the structure

One of the difficulties in 3D modeling is verifying you are drawing in the correct plane. The **Imprint** tool allows the user to draw directly on the face of a 3D object and adjusts the **AccuDraw** to the face for the extent of the drawing on the face. This tool has different options (line/line string, circle, rectangle, and offset) to draw on the face of a 3D object.

After using the **Imprint**, additional tools can be used in combination (**Imprint > Extract Faces/Edges > Extrude**) to model the desired elements.

	Modeli	ing		- 10 -	😑 📙 I	i lo 🔶 🗸	+ 📌 🗎) =															[3	D - V8 D	GN] - OpenBridge	Modeler CE
Fi	le H	lome	View	Curves	Solids	Surfaces	Mesh	Cont	ent	Analyze	e Co	nstraint	s Ut	ilities	Drawing	Aids	Co	ollaborat	te Au	ciom	Help	IMPACT	Tools			
S	ab Cyli	nder Sphe	ere Cone	Torus	Linear		Thicken	Revolve	Cut	Fillet (Chamfer	Hole	Protrude	Shell	Sweep Im) print	Taper	Spin	🇭 Edit	Modify	S Trim	Unite	Delete	📴 - Dj -	8 8 9	
		Primi	* itives (Q)		Solid	Along Create S	Solids (W)						Feature	es (E)	Edge		Face	Face	Feature	Solid	Solid Modify	Features (R)	Piece *	e .	Solid Utilities (T)	

Figure 10.3-27 Imprint



Figure 10.3-28 Imprinting Drawing Element on Abutment Backwall

Using a combination of additional modeling tools, (Imprint > Extract Faces > Cut or Imprint > Extract Faces > Extract Edges > Extrude Along > Subtract) the user can create an opening for the abutment backwall for utilities as shown below.



Figure 10.3-29 Utilities Passing Through Backwall

10.3.10 Delete Piece/Face

The **Delete Piece/Face** tool can be used to delete an **Imprinted** face on an element. The regular **Delete** tool cannot be used since it would delete the entire element. This is because the imprint that is created by the user is viewed as part of the element it is imprinted on.

Modeling		* <u>18</u> *	- 6	d 🕼 🛧 🗸	• 📌 🗎	÷												•	[30) - V8 D	GN] - OpenBridge I
File Home	e View	Curves	Solids	Surfaces	Mesh	Conte	ent A	nalyze	Constrain	ts Uti	ilities	Drawing Aid	s (Collabora	te A	xiom	Help	IMI ACT	Tools		
Slab Cylinder	Sphere Co	ne Torus	Linear E	xtrude Extrude	Thicken	Revolve	Cut Fi	Ilet Chan) D	Protrude	Shell	Sweep Imprint	Taper	Spin	📝 Edit	Modify	S Trim	Unite	Delete	(∰ + [] •	3 9 9
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Primitives (O))	Solid	Along Create S	olids (W)					Feature	es (E)	Edge	Face	Face	Feature	Solid	Solid	V Features (R)	Piece *	C.	Solid Utilities (T)

Figure 10.3-30 Delete Piece/Face

Contraction Delete Face	-	×	

Figure 10.3-31 Deleting Imprinted Face

10.3.11 Cut

Possible Areas of Uses:

- Coping steel beams/girders
- Barrier deflection joints
- Adding weepholes or utility cavities in substructure units
- Splitting deck or substructure for phase construction

μ	Modeling		٣	18 -	- 66	d 🖪 🔦 -	* \$ ₿	Ŧ									BD-622	M_Flared\	Wings_S	afetyWi	ings_Functioni	ngBackwa	all.dgn [3	D - V8 DGN	- MicroSta
File	Home	View	Cu	rves	Solids	Surfaces	Mesh	Conter	nt Ana	alyze	Constra	ints	Utilitie	es	Drawing Aids	Hel	p								
0				Э(a i	70	S		Ŀ				31		1			1	9	83	Unite		₽ · 0. ·	8	3
Slab	Cylinder S	phere C	one *	Torus Li S	inear E	ktrude Extrude Along	Thicken I	Revolve	Cut Fi	illet Ch	hamfer H	ole Pro	otrude	Shell	Sweep Imprint Edge	Taper Face	Spin Face	Edit Feature	Modify Solid	Trim Solid	Intersect	Delete Piece *		Associative Extraction	8
		Primitives	s			Create	e Solids						Feature	es						Mod	ify Features			Solid Utili	ties

Figure 10.3-32 Cut Feature

The **Cut Feature** tool gives the user the ability to remove or split a portion of a solid using an established profile. The cut is created normal to the profile, so the profile needs to be oriented correctly before using the tool. The user can choose to use the inside/outside profile to remove the portion of the solid or split the solid so the "removal" portion of the solid is left in position and can be modified separately. The user may also choose the depth of the cut, with the length of the cut beginning at the start of the profile, or simply set the cut depth to "Through" to cut completely through the solid without needing to define a depth.



Figure 10.3-33 Weephole being cut into substructure unit

Since a weephole needs to cut through a substructure unit, but is also fitted with a PVC sleeve, the user chose **Split Solid** as the Cut Method to retain the portion of the wall within the weephole as this remaining cylinder will be used to create the PVC sleeve.



Figure 10.3-34 Transforming remaining cylinder into hollow sleeve

A second cut by the user using the **Inside Profile** as the Cut Method, will create a hollow sleeve. This will remove the profile representing the inner portion of the cylinder, thus creating a hollow sleeve for water to drain.



Figure 10.3-35 Weep hole with PVC sleeve

10.3.12 Chamfer/Fillet

Possible Areas of Uses:

- Concrete or Steel Edges
- Barrier Deflection Joints



Figure 10.3-36 Chamfer and Fillet



Figure 10.3-37 Chamfer edge of solid

The **Chamfer** tool gives the user the ability to place a chamfer on the corners of solids. While chamfers are typically a 45-degree angle where both legs are the same length, there is an option to specify the lengths of individual legs if the situation requires it. Using the tool is as easy as setting the chamfer values and selecting the edge you want to chamfer.



Figure 10.3-38 Using the fillet tool to round the corners of steel shapes

The **Fillet** tool is used to add a fillet or a rounded corner to the edge of a solid. Like the Chamfer tool, the fillet tool is as simple to use as setting the radius of the fillet and selecting the edge you want to apply it to.

10.3.13 Trim Solid

<i>µ</i> м	odeling		٠	18.			10 4	- 10 9	• 🖨 •										BD-6	522M_Flare	edWings	_SafetyW	/ings_Functio	ningBack	wall.dgn	[3D - V8 DG	N] - Micr	oStation
File	Home	View	Ci	irves	Solids	Su	faces	Mesh	Conte	nt	Analyze	Con	straints	Utili	ities	Drawin	ng Aids	Axio	om	Help	IMPACT	T Tools	1					
0				•		2	P	S		Ŀ				8			9			1	9	8	Unite	0	. -	8	3	
Slab	Cylinder S	phere (Cone *	Torus	Linear Solid	Extrude	Extrude Along	Thicken	Revolve	Cut	Fillet	Chamfer	Hole	Protrude	Shell	Sweep Edge	Imprint	Taper Face	Spin Face	Edit Feature	Modify Solid	Trim Solid	Intersect	Delete Piece *		Associative Extraction	3	
		Primitive	25				Create	Solids						Featu	ures	27						Modif	y Features			Solid Utili	ties	

Figure 10.3-39 Trim Solid

The **Trim Solid** tool uses another solid to remove the overlapping volume from the original solid while maintaining the full volume of the solid used to do the trimming. This is a useful tool in situations where an element is conforming around the limits of another element, as both cannot physically occupy the same volume.



Figure 10.3-40 Abutment Backwall and Approach Slab Occupying the Same Volume

In the example below, an approach slab is being modeled and is to be supported by a paving notch on the rear face of the abutment backwall. While the approach slab needs to be retained in its entirety, the backwall must be trimmed to accommodate the approach slab.



Figure 10.3-41 Selecting the Abutment and the Approach Slab

After selecting the trim tool, the user can set what happens to the solids after the trimming function occurs. In this case, we want the original untrimmed version of the abutment to be hidden, so we select **Hide** for the Original Target, and we want the approach slab to remain, so we select **Copy and Hide** for the Original Tool. First select the Target, or the abutment to be trimmed then select the trimming element, or the approach slab, and finally data point to confirm.

10.4 LIST OF SUPPLEMENTAL VIDEO TUTORIALS

Below are the videos available as supplemental material to this guidance manual. They are organized into series based on specific workflow topics or common tasks.

File name	Description	Duration (mm:ss)
Deck Variable Constraints.mp4	Demonstrating the use of the Variable Constraint functionality with a deck template and how both constant and varying or tapered situations can be accommodated	02:15
Solids Mo	odeling Videos: Squaring of Deck Ends Series	
01_Imprint – Squaring Off Deck Ends.mp4	Using the Imprint tool to "draw" on the deck elements for modifications	01:33
02_Extract Face – Squaring Off Deck Ends.mp4	Using the Extract Face tool to generate linework for the deck elements for modifications	01:05
03_Extrude – Squaring Off Deck Ends.mp4	Utilizing the Extrude tool to generate solids to modify the deck elements	01:13
04_Modify Solid – Squaring Off Deck Ends.mp4	Using the Modify Solids tool for multiple updates to the deck elements	02:20
05_Subtract – Squaring Off Deck Ends.mp4	Utilizing the Subtract tool to cut away elements to modify the deck	00:48
06_Taper Face – Squaring Off Deck Ends.mp4	Using the Taper Face to modify and finalize the deck ends	01:50
07_Modify Solid – Squaring Off Deck Ends.mp4	Using the Modify Solids tool for additional deck element modifications	02:03
Solie	ds Modeling Videos: Beam Notch Series	
01_Imprint – Beam Notch.mp4	Using the Imprint tool to "draw" on the beam elements for modifications	01:30
02_Extract Edge – Beam Notch.mp4	Using the Extract Edge tool to generate linework for the beam modifications	00:42
03_Extract Face – Beam Notch.mp4	Using the Extract Face tool to generate linework for the beam modifications	00:56
04_Extrude Along – Beam Notch.mp4	Utilizing the Extrude tool to generate solids to modify the beam elements	00:35
05_Subtract – Beam Notch.mp4	Using the Subtract tool to cut away elements to modify the beam for the notch	00:45
06_Chamfer – Beam Notch.mp4	Utilizing the Chamfer tool to modify the beam edges	00:41



Note: Updated OBM versions (starting with 2022 R1) include tools that provide the user the option to square off deck ends. The videos listed above were generated prior to the implementation of that feature. They have been left in this Users Guide as simply another example of 3D modeling techniques, and what can be achieved through their use.

10.5 OPTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASING IN MODELS

[This section is under development. Content will be added after Digital Delivery Directive 2025 Pilot Project feedback is incorporated.]

This page is intentionally left blank